

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A
Date of Closing: July 30, 1993

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

- 1 *Bond and Notes Resolution*
- 2 *Supplemental Resolution*
- 3 *Loan Agreement*
- 4 *Public Service Commission Orders and Letters Waiving
Appeal Period*
- 5 *Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds*
- 6 *Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds*
- 7 *Specimen Bond*

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

- 8 *Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*
- 9 *No Arbitrage Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel*
- 10 *Opinion of Counsel to Issuer*

CERTIFICATES

- 11 *General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney*
- 12 *Certificate as to Arbitrage*

CERTIFICATES (Continued)

- 13 *Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached*
- 14 *Certificate of Certified Public Accountant*

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

- 15 *County Commission Orders Relating to Creation and Expansion of District and Consents of City of Madison and Town of Danville*
- 16 *County Commission Orders and City Resolution Appointing Current Boardmembers*
- 17 *Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers*
- 18 *Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Borrowing and Filing of PSC Application and Public Service Commission Order Waiving Prefiling Requirements*
- 19 *Rules of Procedure of Board*
- 20 *Minutes of Organizational Meeting of Board - Current Year*
- 21 *Minutes on Adoption of Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution*
- 22 *IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal*
- 23 *Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 24 *EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment*
- 25 *Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant*
- 26 *Evidence of Boone County Commission Grant*
- 27 *Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association, of Duties as Registrar*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

- 28 *Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association of
Duties as Depository Bank*
- 29 *Certificate of Registration of Bonds*
- 30 *Registrar's Agreement*
- 31 *Assignment Separate From Bond*
- 32 *NPDES Permit Documentation*
- 33 *Agreement with City of Madison*
- 34 *Receipt of Payment of Design Notes*
- 35 *Receipt of Payment of Step I Loan*

07/27/93
DANJ.C4
21093/88001



DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A
and
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04 Definitions	4
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	14
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	16
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions	18
Section 3.09 Form of Series 1993 A Bonds	18
FORM OF SERIES 1993 A BOND	19
Section 3.10 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	26

Section 3.11	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	26
--------------	-----------------------------	----

**ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING**

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	27
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	27
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	27
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	27

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	29
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	29
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

**ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	35

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	37
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	37
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions	37
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	38
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	38
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	39
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	40
Section 7.08	Books and Records	42
Section 7.09	Rates	43
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	44
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	45
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	45
Section 7.13	No Free Services	45

Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	46
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	47
Section 7.16	Completion and Operation of Project	48
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	48
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	49
Section 7.19	Progress Reports on Construction and Petition to Public Service Commission	49

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	51
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	52
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	52

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	54
Section 9.02	Remedies	55
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	55

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	57
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Notes	58

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	59
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	59
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	59
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	59
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	60
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	60
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	60
Section 11.08	Effective Date	61

SIGNATURES		61
CERTIFICATION		62

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$4,384,319 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$530,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public sewerage system or public sewerage facilities, and it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain sewerage

facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, including the acquisition of the existing sewer collection system, rights-of-way and easements of the City of Madison, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project and any additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$10,667,589, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds, and to make the required payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$4,384,319, initially to be represented by a single bond (the "Series 1993 A Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes"), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$530,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Series 1993 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1993 A Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the

Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1993 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1993 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, certain proceeds of such Grant Anticipation Notes and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Grant Anticipation Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, certain proceeds of such Bond Anticipation Notes and the Net Revenues, if necessary, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes or such Bond Anticipation Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the

Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1993 A Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and registered owner of the Series 1993 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issue of the Series 1993 A Bonds) that ends at the

close of business on October 1 of each calendar year, unless otherwise required under the Code.

"Bonds" means the Series 1993 A Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Boone County Commission Grant" means the grant from The County Commission of Boone County pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1993 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 1993 A Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Stafford Consultants, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that, "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to any or all of the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Danville Public Service District, in Boone County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1993 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1993 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1993 A Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means, collectively, the not more than \$530,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing, and originally authorized hereby, which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolutions, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means the Boone County Commission Grant and the Small Cities Block Grant, together with any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, as applicable, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Series 1993 A Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, including the acquisition of the existing sewer collection system, rights-of-way and easements of the City of Madison, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of

said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1993 A Bonds" means the not more than \$4,384,319 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1993 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Small Cities Block Grant" means the grant from the Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the State of West Virginia, pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Series 1993 A Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Series 1993 A Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1993 A Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement

Fund and the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION
OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$10,667,589, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Series 1993 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the System and related costs, capitalizing interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1993 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1993 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A," in the principal amount of not more than \$4,384,319, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the

Series 1993 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1993 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1993 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1993 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1993 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1993 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth

below, the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1993 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.
In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and

complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1993 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1993 A Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Series 1993 A Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[FORM OF SERIES 1993 A BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1993 A

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$_____), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning ____ 1, 199__. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 199__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the sewerage system of the Issuer and related costs; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iv) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (v)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will

become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1993 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$530,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in one or more resolutions supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or one or more supplemental resolutions, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of Bond Anticipation Notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues and letter of credit proceeds (if issued in the form of Grant Anticipation Notes) and from other sources described in the Indenture and/or such supplemental resolution or resolutions. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit

from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$530,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and
- (4) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Within the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual

interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1993 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1993 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with

Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the reserves established with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1993 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the

maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1993 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1993 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other

period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1993 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of such Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the paying agent for the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, the amount which will be sufficient to pay, on the Closing Date, the entire principal of and interest accrued on such notes.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

E. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1993 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall

be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1993 A Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all payment of Costs thereof, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 1993 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when such Reserve Account is fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1993 A Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes or any line of credit evidenced by such Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Series 1993 A Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1993 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds as the same

become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 23, 1993, adopting and confirming the Recommended Decision dated June 24, 1993 (Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1993 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution and/or the Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The

proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to any or all of the Notes issued under the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture (if an Indenture is used) and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as the Series 1993 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from any or all of the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1993 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds and payable from any or all of the

revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1993 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1993 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of any or all of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1993 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1993 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1993 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1993 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation and/or the Indenture or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds

or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and

interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1993 A Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Requirement are on deposit in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1993 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1993 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond

Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System,

nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds or any of the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the

Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or

building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion and Operation of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1993 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1993 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1993 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1993 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private

Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1993 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1993 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1993 A Bonds.

Section 7.19. Progress Reports on Construction and Petition to Public Service Commission. The Issuer will closely monitor the progress of construction of the Project to determine when it will be

feasible for customers to connect onto the System. The Issuer shall provide, or direct the Consulting Engineers to provide, quarterly reports on the progress of construction of the Project to the Authority. As soon as the portion of the System serving the City of Madison is available for service to customers, the Issuer shall petition the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to approve the connection of such customers onto the System and the provision of service to such customers and shall also take such other actions as are necessary to expedite the provision of service to customers and the collection of rates from customers.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the

exclusion of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1993 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1993 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1993 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1993 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The

Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1993 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1993 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1993 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond or Bond Anticipation Note or a Bond Anticipation Note evidencing a line of credit may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes or Bond Anticipation Note evidencing such line of credit any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights

and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1993 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1993 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1993 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1993 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1993 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1993 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1993 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1993 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and

interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture and/or the Supplemental Resolution pertaining to such Notes, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Series 1993 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or the Series 1993 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1993 A Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Series 1993 A Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Danville Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1993 A Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

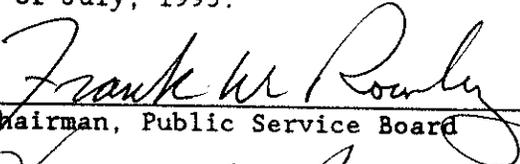
(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

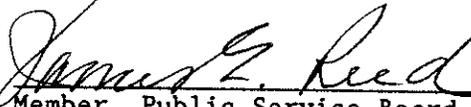
(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of July, 1993.



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 28th day of July, 1993.

Dated: July 30, 1993.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

07/27/93
DANJ.A4
21093/88001

1

2

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective July 28, 1993 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$4,384,319 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$530,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1993 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$4,384,319, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated July 30, 1993 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, maturity date, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the price, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature April 1, 2033, shall bear interest at the rate of 6.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1993, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan

Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years, except for the final principal payment on April 1, 2033, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$443,912 shall be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$321,075 shall be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$77,249.46 shall be paid to Boone National Bank to pay in full the principal of and interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System

Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the System and related costs.

Section 10. Series 1993 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$3,787.50 shall be paid to the Authority to pay in full the Step I loan.

Section 11. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and repayment of any borrowings previously incurred with respect to the Project, if any.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, if any, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 13. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about July 30, 1993.

Section 14. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond and Notes Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

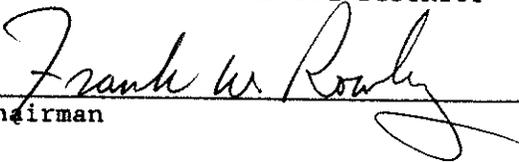
Section 16. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the

Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 17. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 28th day of July, 1993.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

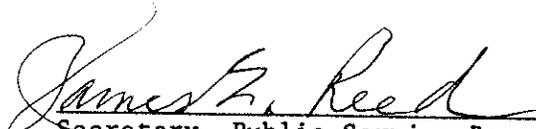

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 28th day of July, 1993.

Dated: July 30, 1993.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

07/27/93
DANJ.B4
21093/88001

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

Danville Public Service District
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, who shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions or political sub-divisions, and designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources* (or in the process of preparation by such

* Now administered by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection.

Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation

and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting

Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the Resolution or Tax Regulatory Agreement with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project) with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the

accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied

to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least

one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the

Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that

term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

4.4 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.5 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.6 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.8 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.9 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in

the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the

Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of

the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be

specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Danville Public Service District
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: Frank W. Rowley
Its: Chairman

Date: July 30, 1993

Attest:
James G. Reed
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Zurbosky
Director

Date: July 30, 1993

Attest:
Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

WDA-5X
(May 1993)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$ <u>4,384,319.00</u>
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$ <u>4,384,319.00</u>

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 6.75 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

**West Virginia Water Development Authority
Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1993 B-II Pool
Debt Service Schedule - Danville Public Service District**

**Closing July 30, 1993
Interest Bearing Loan: \$4,384,319.00**

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
10/1/93	6.75%	0.00	50,145.65	50,145.65
10/1/94	6.75%	0.00	295,941.55	295,941.55
10/1/95	6.75%	25,133.89	295,941.55	321,075.44
10/1/96	6.75%	26,830.43	294,245.01	321,075.44
10/1/97	6.75%	28,641.48	292,433.96	321,075.44
10/1/98	6.75%	30,574.78	290,500.66	321,075.44
10/1/99	6.75%	32,638.58	288,436.86	321,075.44
10/1/00	6.75%	34,841.68	286,233.76	321,075.44
10/1/01	6.75%	37,193.49	283,881.95	321,075.44
10/1/02	6.75%	39,704.05	281,371.39	321,075.44
10/1/03	6.75%	42,384.06	278,691.37	321,075.43
10/1/04	6.75%	45,244.99	275,830.45	321,075.44
10/1/05	6.75%	48,299.02	272,776.41	321,075.43
10/1/06	6.75%	51,559.21	269,516.23	321,075.44
10/1/07	6.75%	55,039.46	266,035.98	321,075.44
10/1/08	6.75%	58,754.62	262,320.82	321,075.44
10/1/09	6.75%	62,720.56	258,354.88	321,075.44
10/1/10	6.75%	66,954.20	254,121.24	321,075.44
10/1/11	6.75%	71,473.61	249,601.83	321,075.44
10/1/12	6.75%	76,298.08	244,777.36	321,075.44
10/1/13	6.75%	81,448.20	239,627.24	321,075.44
10/1/14	6.75%	86,945.95	234,129.49	321,075.44
10/1/15	6.75%	92,814.80	228,260.64	321,075.44
10/1/16	6.75%	99,079.80	221,995.64	321,075.44
10/1/17	6.75%	105,767.69	215,307.75	321,075.44
10/1/18	6.75%	112,907.01	208,168.43	321,075.44
10/1/19	6.75%	120,528.23	200,547.21	321,075.44
10/1/20	6.75%	128,663.89	192,411.55	321,075.44
10/1/21	6.75%	137,348.70	183,726.74	321,075.44
10/1/22	6.75%	146,619.74	174,455.70	321,075.44
10/1/23	6.75%	156,516.57	164,558.87	321,075.44
10/1/24	6.75%	167,081.44	153,994.00	321,075.44
10/1/25	6.75%	178,359.44	142,716.00	321,075.44
10/1/26	6.75%	190,398.70	130,676.74	321,075.44
10/1/27	6.75%	203,250.61	117,824.83	321,075.44
10/1/28	6.75%	216,970.03	104,105.41	321,075.44
10/1/29	6.75%	231,615.51	89,459.93	321,075.44
10/1/30	6.75%	247,249.56	73,825.88	321,075.44
10/1/31	6.75%	263,938.91	57,136.53	321,075.44
10/1/32	6.75%	281,754.79	39,320.65	321,075.44
4/1/33	6.75%	300,773.24	10,151.10	310,924.34
		4,384,319.00	8,473,559.24	12,857,878.24

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.

2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

3. "System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and EPA.

2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.

4. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and

regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

5. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

6. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

7. The paying agent for the Local Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

8. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

- (a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or \$100,000;
- (b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;
- (c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purpose within three years from the date of

issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

- (d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify that my firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (herein called the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which construction and acquisition are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the _____ passed by the _____ of the Issuer on _____, 19____, effective _____, 19____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") dated _____, 19____.

1. The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of _____

(the "Project").

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the _____ of the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) that the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be

simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this ____ day of _____, 19__.

By: _____

West Virginia License No. _____

[SEAL]

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____
(the "Governmental Agency"), a _____
_____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the authorization of a loan agreement dated _____, 19____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, 19__ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are in the principal amount of \$_____, issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, 19____, at the respective rate or rates and with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years, all as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Installment</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
-------------	--------------------	----------------------

The Local Bonds are issued for the purpose of _____
_____ and paying certain issuance and other costs
in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____
_____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as

amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and presently existing _____, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Governmental Agency has legally and effectively enacted the Local Act and all other necessary _____ in connection with the issuance and sale of the Local Bonds. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds are valid and legally enforceable special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the [net] revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a [first] lien on and pledge of the [net] revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act, and have been duly issued and delivered to the Authority.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for Federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

Monthly Financial Report

[Name of Governmental Agency]

[Name of Bond Issue]

Fiscal Year - _____

Report Month: _____

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>CURRENT MONTH</u>	<u>YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>BUDGET YEAR TO DATE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operation and Maintenance Expense				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Fund deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Fund deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				
6. Funds available for capital construction				

Witnesseth my signature this _____ day of _____, 19__.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

ABB0017F

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

RECEIVED

93 JUN 24 PM 2:29

PUBLIC SERVICE COMM.
LEGAL DIVISION

Entered: June 24, 1993

CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Danville, Boone
County.

Amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a waste-water treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District (District or Applicant), a public utility, Danville, Boone County, filed a pre-filing of information with the Commission for its upcoming sewer certificate application. With the filing, Danville Public Service District requested a waiver of the pre-filing requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-25.

On December 21, 1992, Commission Staff recommended that the Commission waive the pre-filing requirements in this case and that it be converted to a certificate case.

By Order entered December 23, 1992, the Commission noted that the project had been before the Commission previously under Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN. Both the pre-filing publication and the 30-day publication were accomplished under those two cases and no protests were received to either application. The Commission determined that the District had previously complied with the pre-filing requirements contained in West Virginia Code §16-13A-25 and that the December 10, 1992 application should be converted to a certificate case. The Executive Secretary of the Commission was directed to enter the appropriate publication order in compliance with West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

On December 31, 1992, the Commission received an Affidavit of Publication indicating that publication of the Notice of Filing was made on December 30, 1992, in the Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. No protests were received to the application.

By Order entered March 31, 1993, this matter was set for hearing to be held on Wednesday, April 21, 1993, in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

On April 7, 1993, the Commission received a revised Rule 42 Exhibit on behalf of Danville Public Service District.

On April 13, 1993, the Commission received a draft resolution for Danville Public Service District's sewer project of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993.

On April 15, 1993, the Commission received resolutions from the Boone County Commission appointing James V. Burgess, Jr., Frank Rowley and James Reed as board members of the Danville Public Service District. Also, on April 15, 1993, Commission Staff filed a motion to continue the hearing date until April 29, 1993.

On April 28, 1993, Commission Staff and the District requested a continuance of the hearing scheduled for April 29, 1993.

By Order entered April 28, 1993, this matter was rescheduled for hearing to be held on May 11, 1993, in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia, at 1:00 p.m. The hearing convened as scheduled. Appearing on behalf of the Applicant was Robert White, Esq., and appearing on behalf of Commission Staff was Ronald Robertson, Esq. The parties advised the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) that various amendments had to be made to the project. The parties requested that the application be amended to reflect the substantial changes in the cost and financing of the project. At the conclusion of the hearing a procedural schedule was established for the processing of the case which included the filing of Staff's final joint recommendation by May 28, 1993.

By Procedural Order entered May 13, 1993, the Administrative Law Judge determined that the information submitted by the parties on May 11, 1993, contained sufficient information to adequately describe the scope of the proposed project, the associated construction costs and the anticipated financing alternatives to an extent which allowed the ALJ to provide reasonable public notice of the proposed project. The Administrative Law Judge required the District to provide public notice of the proposed project as amended. The Order provided that, if substantial protest is received in response to the published notice, an additional hearing would be conducted on the revised application in accordance with the provisions of West Virginia Code §24-2-11.

Additionally, the Administrative Law Judge deemed the parties to have filed an amended application as of May 11, 1993, and determined that the 270-day statutory period mandated by West Virginia Code §24-2-11 for the amended application began as of May 11, 1993. Accordingly, the Order noted that the 270-day statutory review period on the amended certificate application would now expire on February 5, 1994. The ALJ noted that the decision due date for this case was July 8, 1993, and advised the parties to seek and obtain an extension of the decision due date to reflect the new 270-day statutory review period.

On May 12, 1993, the Commission received a motion on behalf of the District requesting that the ALJ's decision due date of July 8, 1993, be extended until December 20, 1993. Staff did not oppose the extension.

By Order issued May 13, 1993, Danville Public Service District was directed to provide public notice of the amended application by publishing a copy of an attached notice as a Class I legal advertisement in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. The District was required to return the proper Affidavit of Publication with the Executive Secretary's Office within ten (10) days following publication of the required notice.

By Commission Order issued May 14, 1993, the Commission extended the Administrative Law Judge's decision due date until December 20, 1993.

On May 14, 1993, the Commission received copies of two amended applications for a construction loan from the WDA which reflect the DEP commitment letter for an EPA grant of \$5,283,270.

On May 20, 1993, the Commission received copies of resolutions passed by the District regarding the transfer of the City of Madison's wastewater facilities to the District.

On May 20, 1993, the Commission received correspondence from the WDA confirming the District's participation in the loan program at an interest rate of 6.75%.

Also, on May 20, 1993, the Commission received an affidavit of publication indicating that the amended application was published on May 19, 1993, in The Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. No protests were received to the amended application within the thirty (30) day protest period.

On May 20 and 25, 1993, the Commission received correspondence from the Boone National Bank regarding the District's interim financing.

On May 21, 1993, the Commission received a partially executed copy of an agreement between West Virginia-American Water Company and the District. On June 2, 1993, a fully executed copy of the aforesaid agreement was filed.

On May 24, 1993, the Commission received a copy of a resolution passed by the Board authorizing James Reed to execute, sign and deliver documents regarding the District's public sewer system.

On May 25, 1993, the Commission received a deed and agreement between the City of Madison and the Danville Public Service District for the City's easements, rights-of-way, lift station sites, and treatment plant sites.

On May 27, 1993, the Commission received correspondence from the Division of Environmental Protection regarding the actions needed to transfer the Madison wastewater facilities to the Danville Public Service District and maintain compliance with the permit.

On May 28, 1993, Commission Staff filed a motion to extend the time for filing its Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff advised that it needed an additional two (2) weeks to review the project.

By Order issued May 28, 1993, the ALJ granted Staff's request for a two-week extension to file its final recommendation, until June 11, 1993.

On June 2, 1993, the Commission received an executed copy of a deed and agreement between the City of Madison and the Danville Public Service District regarding certain easements, rights-of-way, lift station sites and treatment plant site, situated in the City of Madison.

On June 7, 1993, the Commission received an executed copy of a right-of-way easement between the City of Madison and the Danville Public Service District. Also, on June 7, 1993, the Commission received several resolutions passed by the District's board regarding this project.

On June 11, 1993, Commission Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending approval of the amended application without a hearing subject to the following:

1. That the District obtain an alternative right-of-way to allow access to the treatment plant due to the problems being experienced in obtaining the right-of-way with CSX Corporation.
2. That no protests are received during the 30-day protest period following publication of the May 19, 1993 notice of the amended certificate application.
3. That the District accept Staff's final recommendation and position and file a response accordingly.

On June 17, 1993, the District filed a response to Staff's Final Joint Staff Memorandum accepting Staff's recommendation.

EVIDENCE

At the May 11, 1993 hearing, Commission Staff moved that the District's application be amended because of additional information being needed and the incomplete information originally filed with the application. Staff advised that several of the items needed to complete the application were not available, including an agreement between the District and the City of Madison, whereby the City of Madison transfers its existing sewer collection system and rights-of-way and easements of the system to the District; written confirmation of the funding from the Environmental Protection Administration; confirmation from WDA as to the amount of the loan, the rate of interest and terms of the loan; confirmation of interim financing; the District's board resolutions regarding expenses and effective date of the rates; and an agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company regarding water meter readings in order to bill sewer customers. (Tr., pp. 7-8). The ALJ was also advised at the May hearing that the cost of the project had increased from \$8,477,000 to \$10,667,589. (Tr., pp. 8-9). The financing has been amended whereas the

EPA grant is to be in the amount of \$5,283,270; the Small Cities Block Grant is to remain in the amount of \$750,000; the Boone County Commission Grant will remain in the amount of \$250,000; the Farmers Home Administration Loan is no longer a part of the funding; and the loan from the Water Development Authority has been increased to \$4,384,319. The ALJ determined that the amendments to the application, submitted at the May hearing were sufficient to determine that the application, as originally filed, was insufficient and that the amendments warranted a new application. The application was deemed amended and the District was ordered to publish a revised order advising the public of the new cost of construction and the financing for the project, as well as the District's newly proposed rates. (Tr., p. 10).

During the May 11, 1993 hearing, the Danville Public Service District called as its first witness to explain the amended application Mr. Todd F. Dingess. Mr. Dingess is a certified public accountant with Smith, Cochran and Hicks, CPAs. (Tr., p. 11). Mr. Dingess was responsible for the preparation of the Rule 42 Exhibit filed with the application. (Tr., p. 12). On April 7, 1993, an amended application or amended Rule 42 Exhibit was filed to reflect the current and accurate bid numbers on construction estimates. Since the EPA grant monies have changed, the Exhibit was revised. Mr. Dingess sponsored the revised Rule 42 Exhibit reflecting the new EPA grant and WDA loan monies. (Tr., pp. 12-13). The EPA Grant will now be in an amount of \$5,283,270, reflecting a \$500,000 increase in grant funds; the Small Cities Block Grant will remain in the amount of \$750,000; the Boone County Commission Grant will remain in the amount of \$250,000; and the amount needed as a WDA Loan is in the amount of \$4,384,319, which has been calculated at an interest rate of 6.75% payable over 40 years. (Tr., p. 15). Mr. Dingess explained that the previous Rule 42 Exhibit demonstrated an interest rate of 7.75% on the WDA loan. Since the filing of the amended Exhibit, the confirmed interest rate has dropped to 6.75%. (Tr., p. 16; Applicant's Exhibit No. 3).

The proposed rates by the District, due to the revisions and changes in project costs, have increased from the original published rates and charges. The District now proposes that the first 3,000 gallons be \$5.61 per M gallons; 3,000 to 6,000 gallons, \$5.39; 6,000 to 10,000 gallons, \$5.16; 10,000 to 20,000 gallons, \$4.71 per 1,000; and all over 20,000 gallons, \$4.27, with a minimum bill of 3,000 gallons in the amount \$16.84. Mr. Dingess explained that the proposed minimum charge has increased from \$15.00 to \$16.84 and that an average bill based on 4,500 gallons increased from \$22.20 to \$24.92, or an 11% increase in user charges. The District was willing to provide notification of the new proposed rates. (Tr., pp. 18-19).

Mr. Dingess has contacted West Virginia-American Water Company regarding the District's customer billing based upon monthly water consumption. A contract had been forwarded to the Danville Public Service District, but not executed. On May 10, 1993, the District authorized the District's Chairman to execute the contract once an additional copy is obtained by the District. (Tr., p. 20). Mr. Dingess spoke with Mr. Paul Hill of the Boone National Bank who indicated that a meeting had been scheduled with Mr. James Reed, a Board Member of the District, to discuss the interim financing. The District already has an existing line of

credit with Boone National Bank in the amount of \$100,000 and the District presently has \$80,000 or so charged on the line of credit. (Tr., pp. 20-21). Mr. Hill indicated to Mr. Dingess that the Bank is willing to enter into an agreement that can be collateralized by the grant funds in order to provide interim financing of at least \$400,000. (Tr., p. 21). If a line of credit over \$400,000 is needed, the Board would have to make a formal request to the Bank, but Mr. Hill did not foresee a problem. The District could possibly need as much as a \$1,000,000 line of credit as interim financing. (Tr., p. 22).

The next person to testify on behalf of the District was Herman Caudill, Mayor of the City of Madison (City). (Tr., p. 24). The Mayor explained that the City of Madison has had its own sewage collection system and treatment plant since 1958. (Tr., p. 25). The City has entered into a verbal agreement for the transfer of the present existing sewage collection system to the District. The City is willing to transfer to the District the existing sewer collection lines and all the attendant rights-of-way and easements and a portion in fee of the present sewage treatment plant. (Tr., p. 25). The City has reviewed the draft prepared by the District and, subject to a few minor changes, agrees with the proposal of the District. Mr. Caudill anticipates that the agreement can be executed within a week. (Tr., p. 26). He is aware that the project has been amended and approves of the project, as amended. (Tr., p. 27).

The next person called on behalf of the District was Bernie Yonkosky, Director of the West Virginia Water Development Authority. (Tr., p. 28). Mr. Yonkosky testified that the West Virginia Water Development Authority is a revenue bond bank that provides long-term bond financing to municipalities and public service districts for the financing of water and sewer systems. (Tr., p. 28). The District currently has an application on file with the WDA. (Tr., p. 28). Mr. Yonkosky is aware that the EPA funding has been increased approximately \$500,000 and that the FmHA loan is no longer a part of this project. (Tr., p. 29). He is aware that the District is now seeking to borrow \$4,384,319 from the WDA and he does not anticipate any problems with the District being able to obtain that funding. He noted that the community has to qualify for the funding and demonstrate that the revenues charged will be sufficient to pay operating expenses and retire the debt service on the funding. The WDA has ample funds currently available, with a new pool of funds of approximately \$18,000,000 to lend to government entities. (Tr. p. 31).

Edward L. Shutt, Vice-President of Stafford Consultants testified on behalf of the District as to the need for the project. (Tr., pp. 31-32). Mr. Shutt explained that there are two consent decrees with the Division of Environmental Protection regarding the area to be served. One is against the Danville Public Service District in the amount of \$5,000 in settlement to start construction of a sewer project, and the other is a consent decree between the City of Madison and the Division of Environmental Protection. (Tr., p. 32). Mr. Shutt has "walked" the proposed project several times and explained that the City of Madison has two unserved areas, being Price Hill area in the south and the Madison area at have septic tanks that are not working. Sewage is in the yards and/or ditches and there is a need for the project for health reasons. The present wastewater treatment plant is a primary treatment process that

does not or will not meet the new effluent limitations. There is no sewage treatment in the Town of Danville or the immediate area. The sewage is being discharged through combined sewer systems into the Little Coal River. A collection system and wastewater treatment plant serves the Kimbler Addition. This wastewater treatment plant is an inoperable package type plant. A collection system, which is a modified septic tank system with effluent that eventually discharges into the Coal River, serves the trailer court known as Harless Trailer Court. The package wastewater treatment plant which serves the Black Arbors housing project will be abandoned. A package wastewater treatment plant owned by the Boone County Commission will be taken out of service and entered into the collection system discharge, then into Danville Public Service District's system. CSX Transportation has a package wastewater treatment plant which will be abandoned and its wastewater will be discharged into the Danville Public Service District's project once completed. (Tr., pp. 33-34).

The only Board member to testify on behalf of the District was James E. Reed. The Board passed a resolution regarding the maintenance expenses incurred by the District prior to the completion of the project. (Tr., p. 36). Mr. Reed also confirmed that the Board passed a resolution that the rates for the project will become effective on the date of substantial completion of the project and the rates for the customers on the former Madison City collection system will become effective when the old system is out of service and treatment is provided by the new Danville Public Service District treatment plant. (Tr., p. 36; correspondence received May 20, 1993). The District and the City of Madison have come to an agreement regarding the transfer of the present existing sewage collection lines as a part of the plant site that is now owned by the City of Madison. (Tr., p. 37).

Mr. Reed testified that the present interest rate with the Boone National Bank (Bank) is 7% and that the local bank will provide about \$400,000 in interim financing. The Bank assured Mr. Reed that, once the DEP loan was determined, there would not be a problem obtaining \$1,000,000 credit. (Tr., p. 39). The District presently has a line of credit of \$250,000, of which \$80,000 is consumed. (Tr., p. 40).

Testifying on behalf of Commission Staff was Robert L. Skiles, Jr., Utility Engineer with the Public Service District Division of the Public Service Commission. (Tr., p. 41). Mr. Skiles testified that he concurs with Mr. Shutt that the project is needed. (Tr., p. 42). He has reviewed the plans and specifications of the project and finds that they conform with general engineering standards and he can see no apparent problems with the project as presented. (Tr., p. 42).

On June 11, 1993, Commission Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending approval of the certificate without further hearing on the following three conditions:

1. That the District obtain an alternative right-of-way to allow access to the treatment plant due to the problems being experienced in obtaining the right-of-way with CSX Corporation.

2. That no protests are received during the 30-day protest period following publication of the May 19, 1993 notice of the amended certificate application.

3. That the District accept Staff's final recommendation and position and file a response accordingly.

Mr. Skiles stated in his Final Internal Memorandum that the Danville Public Service District proposes to construct a 500,000 GPD oxidation ditch wastewater treatment plant, 38,400 lineal feet of 8-inch gravity sewer pipe, 3,100 lineal feet of 15-inch gravity sewer pipe, 600 lineal feet of 16-inch gravity sewer pipe, 10,900 lineal feet of 8-inch force main, 2,420 lineal feet of 4-inch force main, 1,410 lineal feet of 1-1/2 inch force main, 209 manholes, 11,000 lineal feet of 6-inch service laterals, 6 wastewater pumping stations, a force main oxygen station, wyes and other appurtenances and proposes to rehabilitate four (4) pump stations and 402 manholes in the existing wastewater collection system serving the City of Madison. The existing wastewater treatment plant serving the City of Madison will be abandoned and the raw sewage discharges will be eliminated from the existing combined sewer collection system serving the Town of Danville. The proposed project will serve approximately 1,568 in the area of Madison, South Madison, Danville, Price Hill and Price Branch. Of the 1,568 customers, 1,503 have metered water service and the other 65 are unmetered. Construction of the proposed wastewater facilities will cost approximately \$7,926,518.15. Other project related costs will be an additional \$2,244,830. Total project cost is \$10,667,589 for a per customer cost of \$6,803.31, which is compatible with per customer costs of other wastewater projects the Commission has approved. The Division of Natural Resources has issued NPDES water pollution control permit No. WV0035939 dated March 11, 1993, for the proposed project.

Mr. Skiles explained that construction of the proposed project is to be divided into five separate construction contracts. Staff feels a need exists for the project to eliminate health hazards from discharge of raw sewage into the streets and lawns in the South Madison/Price Hill areas; to eliminate raw sewage discharge into Little Coal River from the City of Danville; to provide adequate wastewater collection and treatment for the Town of Madison and City of Danville; to meet the requirements set forth in a consent decree (Civil Action No. 89-C-479) ordered by the Circuit Court of Boone County, relative to violations of the State Water Pollution Control Act (West Virginia Code §20-5A-1 et seq.) and of the federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. section 466 et seq.) by the District; and to eliminate the discharge of raw sewage into Little Coal River by a package-type wastewater treatment plant which inadequately serves Kimbler Addition. Staff recommends that the Manager/Operator, required by the Department of Environmental Protection, be hired by the time construction is 25% complete, to be paid for either out of the project budget as an administrative cost or through the use of pre-construction tap fees. Mr. Skiles feels that the Commission should require the District to establish an escrow account for funds to be accumulated for the needed infiltration and inflow-related maintenance of Madison's wastewater collection system. The District's proposed operation and maintenance expenses contain an item for

water meter readings from West Virginia-American Water Company which represents \$0.10 per meter reading. The agreement with West Virginia-American confirms the expense, but shows a \$0.20 per meter reading charge. Thus, the expense for meter readings is \$3,636 annually, instead of \$1,800. Staff believes there is sufficient surplus to cover the deficiency. Staff also notes that the District has not submitted written confirmation for processing of bills at \$0.15 per bill, plus \$0.15 per bill for postage. While Staff cannot verify the \$5,645 annual billing/postage expense, Staff believes the amount to be reasonable and adequate.

The plans, specifications, and contract documents on file for the proposed project do not reveal any conflicts with Commission rules or issues of concern from an engineering perspective. Staff feels that the system's design flows are adequate to handle the range of flows which are likely to be generated by its users, even if a reduction in water consumption occurs. The District and CSX have not reached an agreement regarding access to the new wastewater treatment plant site. The issue in dispute involves a grade crossing. Also at issue is whether or not the crossing should be a public or private crossing. The District has filed a complaint in the Boone County Circuit Court to have these matters resolved. If the dispute is not resolved in the District's favor, additional costs will be incurred and are not reflected in the project. Staff recommends that, if the matter is not settled, the District file for reopening of the certificate case if any design modifications and resulting additional costs arise from the court proceedings.

Staff recommends that the Commission: 1) approve the project; 2) approve annual operation and maintenance expenses in an amount not to exceed \$270,000; 3) not allow the District to place its rates into effect at the beginning of construction for the purpose of hiring a Manager/Operator or other employees or implement an interim rate; and 4) the District's proposed rates should go into effect at the completion of construction and salaries for the Manager/Operator during construction should be paid for as administrative costs out of the project budget or from preconstruction tap fees. The Commission should not allow any other employees to be hired during construction unless the District can accurately demonstrate how their wages and salaries should be paid for and that any changes in the project budget arising out of the court proceedings involving CSX Corporation, or any other matter, should be deemed cause for reopening of the certificate case.

The Final Internal Memorandum prepared by Robert M. Hubbard, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, notes that the project is approximately 59% grant funded and that the total funding of the project is \$10,667,589. The WDA loan consists of an interest rate of 6.75% and is scheduled for repayment over a period of 40 years. According to the project estimates, the debt service reserve is fully funded and interim financing is to be accomplished through a line of credit with Boone National Bank for an amount not to exceed \$530,000. The line of credit will have an annual percentage rate of New York prime plus 1% with interest payable monthly. Interest expense for the line of credit has been provided for in the project budget. Mr. Hubbard indicates that confirmation of all funding is included in the case file. The District

has proposed a preconstruction tap fee of \$50 and post-construction tap fee of \$250, to which Staff has no objection. Staff has added a delayed payment penalty provision to the District's proposed tariff to enable the District to collect such penalties. Staff recommends that the financing be approved as in compliance with Commission policy and that the proposed rates and charges as amended by Staff be approved to become effective upon completion of the construction and when the new wastewater treatment plant is placed into service and begins to serve the former customers of the City of Madison. Staff further recommends that the case be reopened after one year from the date the District begins sewer operations to determine if rates are adequate or excessive. Staff's recommended rates are the same as those published in the amended certificate application. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachments).

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District (District or Applicant), a public utility, Danville, Boone County, filed a pre-filing of information with the Commission for its upcoming sewer certificate application. With the filing, Danville Public Service District requested a waiver of the pre-filing requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-25. (See application).
2. By Order entered December 23, 1992, the Commission noted that the project had been before the Commission previously under Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN. The Commission determined that the District had previously complied with the pre-filing requirements contained in West Virginia Code §16-13A-25 and that the December 10, 1992 application should be converted to a certificate case. (See Order entered December 23, 1992).
3. On May 11, 1993, the parties advised the Administrative Law Judge that various amendments had to be made to the project. The parties requested that the application be amended due to the substantial changes in the cost and financing of the project. (Tr., p. 7).
4. By Procedural Order entered on May 13, 1993, the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) determined that the information submitted by the parties on May 11, 1993, contained sufficient information to adequately describe the scope of the proposed project, the associated construction costs and the anticipated financing alternatives to an extent which allowed the ALJ to provide reasonable public notice of the proposed project. (See Order entered May 13, 1993).
5. The Administrative Law Judge deemed the District to have filed an amended application as of May 11, 1993, and determined that the 270-day statutory period mandated by West Virginia Code §24-2-11 for the amended application began as of May 11, 1993. (See Order entered May 13, 1993).
6. On May 20, 1993, the Commission received an affidavit of publication indicating that the amended application was published on May 19, 1993, in The Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. As of the date of this order, no protests have been received to

the amended application. (See Affidavit of Publication received May 20, 1993).

7. On June 11, 1993, Commission Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending approval of the amended application without a hearing subject to the following:

1. That the District obtain an alternative right-of-way to allow access to the treatment plant due to the problems being experienced in obtaining the right-of-way with CSX Corporation.

2. That no protests are received during the 30-day protest period following publication of the May 19, 1993 notice of the amended certificate application.

3. That the District accept Staff's final recommendation and position and file a response accordingly.

8. On June 17, 1993, the District filed a response to Staff's Final Joint Staff Memorandum accepting Staff's recommendations. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum received June 11, 1993).

9. The funding for the project consists of an EPA Grant in the amount of \$5,283,270, reflecting a \$500,000 increase in grant funds; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000; a Boone County Commission Grant in the amount of \$250,000; and a WDA Loan in the amount of \$4,384,319, at an interest rate of 6.75% payable over 40 years. (Tr., pp. 8, 9, 10, 15; Final Joint Staff Memorandum received June 11, 1993).

10. The proposed rates requested by the District, due to the revisions and changes in project costs, have increased from the original published rates and charges. The minimum charge increased from \$15.00 to \$16.84 and an average bill based on 4,500 gallons increased from \$22.20 to \$24.92, for an 11% increase in user charges. (Tr., pp. 18-19).

11. The City of Madison and the District have entered into verbal and written agreements for the transfer of the present existing City sewage collection system to the Danville Public Service District. The City is to transfer to the District the existing sewer collection lines and all the attendant rights-of-way and easements and a portion in fee of the present sewage treatment plant. (Tr., pp. 25, 37; Agreement dated June 1, 1993 and received June 2, 1993).

12. The District is seeking \$4,384,319 from the WDA and Bernie Yonkosky, Director of WDA, does not anticipate any problems with the District being able to obtain that funding. (Tr., p. 31; See correspondence received May 20, 1993).

13. Mr. Edward L. Shutt testified that there are two consent decrees with the Division of Environmental Protection regarding the area to be served. One is against the Danville Public Service District in the amount of \$5,000 in settlement to start construction, and the other is a consent

decree between the City of Madison and the Division of Environmental Protection. (Tr., p. 31).

14. Robert L. Skiles, Jr., Utility Engineer with the Public Service District Division of the Public Service Commission, concurs that a need exists for the project to eliminate health hazards from discharge of raw sewage into the streets and lawns in the South Madison/Price Hill areas; to eliminate raw sewage discharge into Little Coal River from the City of Danville; to provide adequate wastewater collection and treatment for the Town of Madison and City of Danville; to meet the requirements set forth in a consent decree (Civil Action No. 89-C-479) ordered by the Circuit Court of Boone County, relative to violations of the State Water Pollution Control Act (West Virginia Code §20-5A-1 et seq.) and of the federal Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. section 466 et seq.) by the District; and to eliminate the discharge of raw sewage into Little Coal River by a package type wastewater treatment plant which inadequately serves Kimbler Addition. (Tr., pp. 33-34, 42; See Final Joint Staff Memorandum with attachment received June 11, 1993).

15. Staff recommends that, if the dispute with CSX with regard to the grade crossing is not settled, the District file for reopening of the certificate case if any design modifications and resulting additional costs arise from the court proceedings. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum received June 11, 1993).

16. Commission Staff feels that the District should not place its rates into effect at the beginning of construction for the purpose of hiring a Manager/Operator or other employees, and neither should an interim rate be allowed; rather, the District's proposed rates should go into effect at the completion of construction and salaries for the Manager/Operator during construction should be paid for as administrative costs out of the project budget or from preconstruction tap fees. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum received June 11, 1993).

17. Interim financing is to be accomplished through a line of credit with Boone National Bank for an amount not to exceed \$530,000. The line of credit will have an annual percentage rate of New York prime plus 1% with interest payable monthly. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum received June 11, 1993; See, correspondence received June 4, 1993).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.
2. The proposed project is adequately financed and economically feasible.
3. The District's proposed rates and charges are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to cover the reasonable and necessary operating expenses and debt service needed to support the proposed project.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and the City of Madison, as originally filed on December 10, 1992, and amended on May 11, 1993, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing for the project, being an EPA Grant in the amount of \$5,283,270; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000; a Boone County Commission Grant in the amount of \$250,000; and a WDA loan in the amount of \$4,384,319, at an interest rate of 6.75% for a period of 40 years be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the interim financing to be obtained from the Boone National Bank in an amount up to \$530,000 at an annual percentage rate of New York prime plus 1%, with interest payable monthly be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District's proposed and Staff-recommended rates, attached hereto as Appendix A, be, and hereby are, approved to become effective upon completion of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is any change in any of the terms, conditions or scheduling of the project or the financing, the Danville Public Service District shall notify the Public Service Commission immediately and shall file for Commission approval of the revised project and financing.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District promptly notify the Public Service Commission of the date that construction of the project approved by this order is actually completed.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file a revised tariff sheet five (5) days before the implementation of new rates.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in

writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

SAM:mal

Susan A. Murensky
Susan A. Murensky
Administrative Law Judge

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

APPROVED RATES

Applicable in entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES (Based on the metered amount of water used)

First 3,000 gallons	\$5.61 per 1,000 gallons per month
Next 3,000 gallons	\$5.39 per 1,000 gallons per month
Next 4,000 gallons	\$5.16 per 1,000 gallons per month
Next 10,000 gallons	\$4.71 per 1,000 gallons per month
All Over 20,000 gallons	\$4.27 per 1,000 gallons per month

MINIMUM BILL

No bill will be rendered for less than \$16.84 (based on 3,000 gallons of water usage per month).

UNMETERED RATE

A flat fee of \$24.92 (based on 4,500 gallons of water usage per month) will be charged for all unmetered water customers.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION CHARGE

Before construction	\$ 50.00
After construction	\$250.00

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA, in the City of Charleston, on the 9th day of July, 1993.

CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

COMMISSION ORDER

On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District (District), a public utility, Danville, Boone County, filed a prefiling of information with the Commission for its upcoming sewer certificate application. With the filing, Danville Public Service District requested a waiver of the prefiling requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-25.

On December 21, 1992, Commission Staff recommended that the Commission waive the prefiling requirements in this case and that it be converted to a certificate case.

By Order entered December 23, 1992, the Commission noted that the project had been before the Commission previously under Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN. Both the prefiling and the 30-day publication were accomplished under these two cases and no protests were received to either application. The Commission determined that the District had previously complied with the prefiling contained in West Virginia Code §16-13A-25 and that the December 10, 1992 application should be converted to a certificate case.

On December 31, 1992, the Commission received an Affidavit of Publication indicating the publication of the Notice of Filing was made on December 30, 1992, in The Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. No protests were received to the application.

By Order entered March 31, 1993, this matter was set for hearing to be held on Wednesday, April 21, 1993, in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

On April 15, 1993, Staff filed a motion to continue the hearing date until April 29, 1993. On April 28, 1993, the Commission Staff and the District requested a continuance of the hearing scheduled for April 29, 1993.

By Order entered April 28, 1993, this matter was rescheduled for hearing to be held on May 11, 1993, in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

On May 11, 1993, the parties advised the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) that various amendments had to be made to the project. The parties requested that the application be amended due to the substantial changes in the cost and financing of the project.

The ALJ deemed the District to have filed an amended application as of May 11, 1993, and determined that the 270-day statutory period mandated by West Virginia Code §24-2-11 for the amended application began as of May 11, 1993.

On May 20, 1993, the Commission received an Affidavit of Publication indicating that the amended publication was published on May 19, 1993, in The Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation in Boone County. No protests were received.

On June 11, 1993, Commission Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Recommendation recommending approval of the amended application without a hearing subject to the following:

1. That the District obtain an alternative right-of-way to allow access to the treatment plant due to the problems being experienced in obtaining the right-of-way with CSX Corporation.
2. That no protests are received during the 30-day protest period following publication of the May 19, 1993 notice of the amended certificate application.
3. That the District accept Staff's final recommendation and position and file a response accordingly.

On June 17, 1993, the District filed a response to Staff's Final Joint Staff Memorandum accepting Staff's recommendations.

On June 24, 1993, the ALJ entered a Recommended Decision approving, among other things, the project, the funding and Staff recommended rates to become effective upon completion of the project.

On June 29, 1993, the Water Development Authority (WDA), by its Director, filed a letter expressing its concerns that the Recommended Decision of June 24, 1993, called for rates to go into effect at the completion of the project. WDA expressed specific concerns as follows:

1. How will the District make debt payments on the bonds if any portion of the construction is delayed beyond the construction period?

2. Will the treatment plant lose any warranty coverage if it is required to sit, unoperated, for any extended period of time?

3. Under the terms of the operational agreement between the District and the Town of Madison (or any of the District's other customers), could Madison file complaints or lawsuits against the District for not treating waste because of construction delays?

4. Are the projected tap fees and administrative expense budget sufficient to cover the cost of the EPA-required operator and any other expenses of the system that will occur prior to the collection of revenues?

5. What remedy is available to the Authority if the project is delayed?

The Commission recognizes that these are matters that were not raised at the hearing and therefore no record was developed for them.

DISCUSSION

In considering the concerns of the WDA, the Commission will give no weight to the possibilities of construction delays. The Commission believes that it would be improper to place the burden of ensuring that construction contracts are timely completed on the ratepayers of the District by approving rates in advance of the completion of construction of the project. It is long-standing ratemaking policy that customers should not be billed until service is actually received, and the Commission finds no reason to deviate from that policy in the instant case for Danville Public Service District. In the event that a particular contract becomes delayed for some unforeseen reason, the District is at liberty to seek relief from the Commission.

The WDA is also concerned that the EPA-required operator and other expenses will occur prior to collection of revenues and projected tap fees and budget contingency funds, as recommended by Staff, will be insufficient to cover them. The Commission has found no evidence to conclude that expenses will occur prior to commencement of operations except for the aforementioned operator's salary. The evidence presented shows that pre-construction tap fees collected of \$27,000 alone would be sufficient to cover the operator's annual salary of \$22,000. The Commission concludes that this concern of the WDA is without merit.

The final area of concern for WDA is that the treatment plant, if allowed to remain idle after it is capable of providing treatment, could lose warranty coverage or become subject to lawsuits for failure to treat sewage from the Madison area, should the treatment plant be constructed early in the project rather than in the final stages of construction. The Commission finds that no record has been developed in this case to determine at what stage of this project the treatment plant is scheduled to be built. If the treatment plant is completed simultaneously with all the other contracts, and the Madison area customers can be given little or no interruption of service, then the Commission believes WDA's concerns will have no merit. On the other hand, if the treatment plant is constructed in the early stages of the project, is capable of providing service to the Madison area customers, but is kept idle until the remaining contracts are completed, then a problem could exist. Therefore, the Commission will remand this case back to the ALJ for further hearing to develop a record regarding this concern of WDA. Since WDA is not a formal party to this proceeding, it should be given the right to intervene.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 24, 1993, the Administrative Law Judge issued the Recommended Decision in this case. That Decision approved the Danville Public Service District's amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a sewer system in Boone County, West Virginia. The Decision also approved the project financing, the interim financing, the District's proposed and Staff Recommended rates to become effective at the completion of construction. The ALJ further provided a fifteen (15) day period from the date of the Order for exceptions to be filed.

2. On June 29, 1993, the West Virginia Water Development Authority filed a letter expressing concerns over the ALJ's Decision to have rates go into effect at the completion of construction.

3. The Commission reviewed the concerns of WDA, and concluded that one of these concerns, the possible completion of the treatment plant ahead of the other contracts, could create legal and financial difficulties for the District. Insufficient evidence exists in this case file for the Commission to determine the effects of this problem, if any, on the District.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

This case should be remanded back to the Administrative Law Judge to develop a record as to the scheduled completion of the wastewater treatment plant included in this project, and the possible impact on rates of completion of the treatment plant ahead of the contracts.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Recommended Decision is set aside and this case is remanded to the Division of Administrative Law Judges to develop an additional record and, if appropriate, to make further recommendations regarding WDA's concerns not otherwise resolved by this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that WDA should file a petition to intervene within ten (10) days of this Order if it wishes to participate as a party to this proceeding.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this Order upon all parties to these proceedings and WDA by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:


Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 23rd day of July, 1993.

CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Danville, Boone
County.

Amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

COMMISSION ORDER

On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District (District or Applicant), a public utility, Danville, Boone County, filed a prefiling of information with the Commission for its upcoming sewer certificate application. With the filing, Danville Public Service District requested a waiver of the prefiling requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-25.

By order entered December 23, 1992, the Commission determined that the District had previously complied with the prefiling requirements contained in West Virginia Code §16-13A-25 in prior filings in Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN. Accordingly, the Commission determined that the December 10, 1992 application should be converted to a certificate case. Upon notice and publication, no protests were received to the application.

The application was subsequently amended to reflect substantial changes in the cost and financing of the project. By order entered May 13, 1993 the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) assigned to the case determined that the two hundred and seventy (270) day statutory period under West Virginia Code §24-2-11 commenced as of May 11, 1993 and that the amended certificate application will now expire February 5, 1994.

On June 24, 1993, the ALJ entered a recommended decision approving the project, project financing and Staff recommended rates to become effective upon completion of the project.

On June 29, 1993, the Water Development Authority (WDA), which will provide a loan in the amount of \$4,384,319 for the project, filed a letter, expressing concern with language in the recommended decision

HC

that the approved rates were "approved to become effective upon completion of the project." In regard to this matter, WDA expressed a number of specific concerns:

1. How will the District make debt payments on the bonds if any portion of the construction is delayed beyond the construction period?
2. Will the treatment plant lose any warranty coverage if it is required to sit, unoperated, for any extended period of time?
3. Under the terms of the operational agreement between the District and the Town of Madison (or any of the District's other customers), could Madison file complaints or lawsuits against the District for not treating waste because of construction delays?
4. Are the projected tap fees and administrative expense budget sufficient to cover the cost of the EPA - required operator and any other expenses of the system that will occur prior to the collection of revenues?
5. What remedy is available to the Authority if the project is delayed?

On July 9, 1993, the Commission entered an order remanding this case on a single concern raised by the WDA, namely the scheduled completion of the waste water treatment plant included in the project, and the possible impact on the rates of completion of the treatment plant ahead of contracts. Further, the Commission order that WDA should file a petition to intervene within ten (10) days of the remand order if it wish to participate in the proceeding as a party.

On July 19, 1993, the WDA filed a petition to intervene and for modification of the recommended decision. The WDA stated that it did not wish to delay the District's project and sought modification of the recommended decision only if such modification could be made without further hearing. In the alternative, the WDA nevertheless sought to intervene but only to be in the position, like any other party, to seek a reopening of the proceeding, as its interests may require.

On July 20, 1993, the ALJ entered an order, setting this matter for hearing to be held August 23, 1993 in the Commission's Hearing Room, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia to commence at 9:30 a.m., in accordance with the Commission's remand order entered July 9, 1993. Further, the ALJ granted intervenor status to WDA.

DISCUSSION

In its petition to intervene filed July 19, 1993, the WDA has made clear that its primary concern in this proceeding is the language

contained in the recommended decision that the rates were "approved to become effective upon completion of the project." The WDA seeks modification of this language contained in the recommended decision, if such modification can be made without further hearing.

The Commission believes that further evidentiary hearings must be conducted in order to develop record support for modification of the ALJ's language concerning the effective date of the rates. The WDA has expressed that it only desires a modification of such language if a hearing is not necessary. Accordingly, the recommended decision entered June 24, 1993 shall be adopted as a final order of the Commission. The hearing scheduled August 23, 1993 shall be cancelled. In the event that construction delays occur and it is necessary to protect its interest, the WDA may petition as a party to reopen the proceeding and obtain relief from the Commission.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 24, 1993, an ALJ entered a recommended decision, approving a certificate for construction and installation of a waste water treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County and the City of Madison, as amended on May 11, 1993, financing for the project and Staff recommended rates to become effective upon completion of project.

2. On June 29, 1993, WDA, which will provide project financing with a loan of \$4,384,319, filed a letter expressing concerns with language in the recommended decision that the approved rates were "approved to become effective upon completion of the project."

3. On July 9, 1993, the Commission entered an order remanding this case for further hearing. In that order, the Commission gave no weight to WDA's concern that the concern with the language that the rates become effective upon completion of the project, reiterating that it is long-standing ratemaking policy that customers should not be billed until service is actually received. Further, the Commission ordered that WDA should file a petition to intervene within ten (10) days of the remand order if it wished to participate in the proceedings as a party.

4. On July 19, 1993, WDA filed a petition to intervene and for modification of the recommended decision. WDA asserted that it did not wish to delay the District's project and sought modification of the recommended decision only if such modification to the language that the rates were approved were "approved to become effective upon completion of the project" could be made without further hearing. In the the alternative, WDA noted that like any other party it could seek a reopening of the proceeding as its interest arise.

5. On July 20, 1993, the ALJ entered an order, setting this matter for hearing on August 23, 1993, pursuant to the Commission's remand order.

6. An evidentiary hearing would have to be conducted to develop factual support for modification of the ALJ's order regarding the effective date of the rates.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The recommended decision entered June 24, 1993 should be adopted as a final Commission order.

2. The procedural schedule established by the procedural order entered July 20, 1993, setting this matter for hearing, should be rescinded.

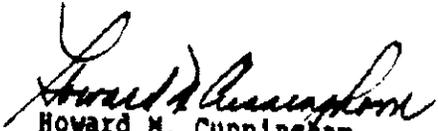
ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the recommended decision entered June 24, 1993, be, and it hereby is, adopted as a final order of the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the procedural schedule established by order entered July 20, 1993 be, and it hereby is, rescinded and the hearing scheduled for August 23, 1993 is cancelled.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon all parties in this matter by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:


Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

Public Service Commission

Richard E. Hitt, General Counsel



201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

Phone: (304) 340-0317
FAX: (304) 340-0325

July 26, 1993

Mr. Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary
Public Service Commission
201 Brooks Street
P.O. Box 812
Charleston, WV 25323

Re: Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN
Danville Public Service District

Dear Mr. Cunningham:

This letter is to inform the Commission that Staff has reviewed and agrees with the Commission Order entered on July 23, 1993, in the above-styled case. Therefore, Staff will not be appealing this case to the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals.

Thanks for your attention in this matter.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ronald E. Robertson, Jr.".

RONALD E. ROBERTSON, JR.
Staff Attorney
(304)340-0336

RER/mh

cc: Robert Lee White, Esq.
Francesca Tan, Esq.
John Philip Melick, Esq.



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

1201 DUNBAR AVENUE
DUNBAR, WV 25064

Telephone (304) 558-3612
Telecopier (304) 558-0299

July 30, 1993

Mr. Howard M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary
West Virginia Public Service Commission
Post Office Box 812
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT -
CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

This letter is to inform the Commission that the West Virginia Water Development Authority has reviewed the Commission Order entered on July 23, 1993, in the above-styled case and the Authority hereby waives its right to appeal this matter to the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals.

Thank you for your attention in this matter.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Daniel B. Yonkosky".

DANIEL B. YONKOSKY - DIRECTOR

c Robert Lee White, Esq.
Francesca Tan, Esq.
Samme L. Gee, Esq.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, BARBARA B. MEADOWS, Secretary-Treasurer of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and FRANK W. ROWLEY, Chairman of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 30th day of July, 1993, the Authority received the Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, issued in the principal amount of \$4,384,319, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered AR-1 and dated July 30, 1993 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, the Bonds had been executed by Frank W. Rowley, as Chairman of the Issuer, and by James E. Reed, as Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,384,319 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Barbara B. Meadows duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this receipt to be duly executed and delivered by its Chairman, as of this 30th day of July, 1993.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Barbara B Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By Frank W Rowley
Chairman

07/23/93
DANJ.D3
21093/88001

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319, dated July 30, 1993 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement dated July 30, 1993, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"); and

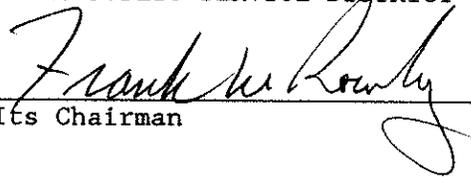
(4) Signed opinions of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of \$4,384,319, representing the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 30th day of July, 1993.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By


Its Chairman

07/23/93
DANJ.E3
21093/88001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1993 A

No. AR-1

\$4,384,319

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Boone County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR MILLION THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETEEN DOLLARS (\$4,384,319), in installments on October 1 of each year, except for the final principal payment on April 1, 2033, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1993. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated July 30, 1993.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the sewerage system of the Issuer and related costs; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iv) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The Project and any additions, improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 1993, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 1993 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will

become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated July 30, 1993.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1993 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 30, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A - SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

**West Virginia Water Development Authority
Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1993 B-II Pool
Debt Service Schedule - Danville Public Service District**

Avg Coup = 6.75%
TIC = 6.751033%
NIC = 6.750001%
WAM = 28.63 yrs.

Closing July 30, 1993

Total Amount Borrowed: \$4,384,319.00

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service	Interest Free Loan	Total Debt Service
10/1/93	6.75%	0.00	50,145.65	50,145.65	0.00	50,145.65
10/1/94	6.75%	0.00	295,941.55	295,941.55	0.00	295,941.55
10/1/95	6.75%	25,133.89	295,941.55	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/96	6.75%	26,830.43	294,245.01	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/97	6.75%	28,641.48	292,433.96	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/98	6.75%	30,574.78	290,500.66	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/99	6.75%	32,638.58	288,436.86	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/00	6.75%	34,841.68	286,233.76	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/01	6.75%	37,193.49	283,881.95	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/02	6.75%	39,704.05	281,371.39	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/03	6.75%	42,384.06	278,691.37	321,075.43	0.00	321,075.43
10/1/04	6.75%	45,244.99	275,830.45	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/05	6.75%	48,299.02	272,776.41	321,075.43	0.00	321,075.43
10/1/06	6.75%	51,559.21	269,516.23	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/07	6.75%	55,039.46	266,035.98	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/08	6.75%	58,754.62	262,320.82	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/09	6.75%	62,720.56	258,354.88	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/10	6.75%	66,954.20	254,121.24	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/11	6.75%	71,473.61	249,601.83	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/12	6.75%	76,298.08	244,777.36	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/13	6.75%	81,448.20	239,627.24	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/14	6.75%	86,945.95	234,129.49	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/15	6.75%	92,814.80	228,260.64	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/16	6.75%	99,079.80	221,995.64	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/17	6.75%	105,767.69	215,307.75	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/18	6.75%	112,907.01	208,168.43	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/19	6.75%	120,528.23	200,547.21	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/20	6.75%	128,663.89	192,411.55	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/21	6.75%	137,348.70	183,726.74	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/22	6.75%	146,619.74	174,455.70	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/23	6.75%	156,516.57	164,558.87	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/24	6.75%	167,081.44	153,994.00	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/25	6.75%	178,359.44	142,716.00	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/26	6.75%	190,398.70	130,676.74	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/27	6.75%	203,250.61	117,824.83	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/28	6.75%	216,970.03	104,105.41	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/29	6.75%	231,615.51	89,459.93	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/30	6.75%	247,249.56	73,825.88	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/31	6.75%	263,938.91	57,136.53	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
10/1/32	6.75%	281,754.79	39,320.65	321,075.44	0.00	321,075.44
4/1/33	6.75%	300,773.24	10,151.10	310,924.34	0.00	310,924.34
		<u>\$4,384,319.00</u>	<u>\$8,473,559.24</u>	<u>\$12,857,878.24</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$12,857,878.24</u>

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

July 30, 1993

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET

P. O. BOX 100

CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100

(304) 725-1414

FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

THE BRYAN CENTRE

P. O. BOX 570

82 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, SUITE 301
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND 21740-0570

(301) 739-8600

FACSIMILE (301) 739-8742

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401-5429
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$4,384,319 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated July 30, 1993, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1993, at the rate of 6.75% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 in each of the years 1995 through 2032, and on April 1, 2033, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the sewerage system of the Issuer and related costs; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) paying interest on the Bonds during the construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter; (iv) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (v) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

8

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the bond and notes resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 1993, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted July 28, 1993 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with corporate power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System.

5. The interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that, for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted net book income (adjusted current earnings for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989). The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income for federal income tax

purposes, retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from direct taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Stephens & Johnson

STEPHENS & JOHNSON

07/27/93
DANJ.F4
21093/88001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

July 30, 1993

Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401-5429
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100
(304) 725-1414
FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

THE BRYAN CENTRE
82 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, SUITE 401
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND 21740-4804
(301) 791-6620
FACSIMILE (301) 739-3948

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance by Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer") of its \$4,384,319 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (the "Bonds"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Chairman of the Issuer on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support the conclusion that the Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. While we have undertaken no independent verification or investigation of the certifications, statements, expectations or representations set forth in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, no matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such certifications, statements, expectations or representations.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code relating to arbitrage that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Page 2

interest on the Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Stephoe & Johnson

STEPHOE & JOHNSON

07/27/93
DANJ.H4
21093/88001

1

2

LAW OFFICE
ROBERT LEE WHITE
55½ AVENUE B
P.O. BOX 157
MADISON, WEST VIRGINIA 25130-0157

(304) 369-3017
FAX (304) 369-3021

July 30, 1993

Danville Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Steptoe & Johnson
Post Office Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26302

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Danville Public Service District, a public service district, in Boone County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement dated July 30, 1993, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Legislation (as defined therein) and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds") and orders of The County Commission of Boone County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer. Terms used in said opinion, Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with and constitute on the part of the Issuer a breach of or default under any agreement, document or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received, or there have been entered, all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Boone County and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 23, 1993, adopting and confirming the Recommended Decision dated June 24, 1993, in Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN, among other things, approving and consenting to the issuance of the Bonds, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the agreement between the Issuer and the City of Madison has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has stated in a letter dated July 26, 1993, that it does not intend to appeal such Final Order. The West Virginia Water Development Authority has stated in a letter dated July 30, 1993, that it does not intend to appeal such Final Order. The Issuer has certified that it does not intend to appeal such Final Order. The Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia are the only parties to Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN. The Final Order is not subject to appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not party to the original application.

7. The agreement between the Issuer and the City of Madison, whereby the City of Madison will transfer its sewer system to the Issuer, has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City of Madison and the Issuer, and is legally binding upon the parties thereto.

8. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

9. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds, and the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Robert Lee White".

Robert Lee White, Esquire

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
18. SPECIMEN BOND
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. GRANTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Danville Public Service District, in Boone County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$4,384,319 Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond and Notes Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 1993, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 1993 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Grant Receipts or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the Grants or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net

Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Grant Receipts or such pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority.

There are no outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to liens, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

On the date hereof, a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied to payment in full of the principal of and interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, held by Boone National Bank, and also applied to payment in full of the principal of and the service charge on the Step I Loan, a non-interest bearing loan, owed to the Authority. Upon receipt of such Bond proceeds, Boone National Bank and the Authority will each execute a release discharging all liens, pledges and encumbrances securing their respective loans.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, altered, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Orders of Boone County Commission proposing the creation of and creating Danville Public Service District and Affidavit of Publication.

Orders of Boone County Commission proposing and expanding Danville Public Service District and Affidavit of Publication.

Resolution of City of Madison consenting to be included in Danville Public Service District.

Resolution of Town of Danville consenting to be included in Danville Public Service District.

Orders of Boone County Commission appointing current members to Public Service Board of Issuer.

Resolution of City of Madison appointing a current member to Public Service Board of Issuer.

Oaths of Office of current members of Public Service Board.

Bond and Notes Resolution.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rules of Procedure of Public Service Board.

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Borrowing and Filing of PSC Application and Public Service Commission Order entered December 23, 1992, Waiving Prefiling Requirements.

Minutes of Organizational Meeting of Public Service Board - Current Year.

Minutes on Adoption of Bond and Notes Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

EPA Grant Agreement, with Part B Amendment.

Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant.

Evidence of County Commission Grant.

Recommended Decision of the administrative law judge dated June 24, 1993, Public Service Commission Orders entered July 9, 1993, and July 23, 1993, and Public Service Commission staff letter waiving appeal period dated July 26, 1993.

West Virginia Water Development Authority
letter waiving appeal period dated July 30, 1993.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Danville Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Boone County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
James V. Burgess, Jr.	October 1, 1987	September 30, 1993
Frank W. Rowley	October 1, 1989	September 30, 1995
James E. Reed	October 1, 1991	September 30, 1997

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1993 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Frank W. Rowley
Secretary/Treasurer	-	James E. Reed

The duly appointed and acting counsel to Issuer is Robert Lee White, Esquire, Madison, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The

costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed or elected, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost. The Issuer shall deliver to the Authority evidence of fidelity bonds covering all persons who shall have access or control over the Issuer's funds.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on July 23, 1993, adopting and confirming the Recommended Decision dated June 24, 1993 (Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN), among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project,

approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, approving and consenting to the issuance of the Bonds and the financing for the Project and approving the agreement between the Issuer and the City of Madison, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the staff of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia has stated in a letter dated July 26, 1993, that it does not intend to appeal such Final Order. The Authority has stated in a letter dated July 30, 1993, that it does not intend to appeal such Final Order. The Issuer will not appeal such Final Order. The Issuer, the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia are the only parties to Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN. The Final Order is not subject to appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application.

The Issuer will closely monitor the progress of construction of the Project to determine when it will be feasible for customers to connect onto the System. The Issuer shall provide, or direct the Consulting Engineers to provide, quarterly reports on the progress of construction of the Project to the Authority. As soon as the portion of the System serving the City of Madison is available for service to customers, the Issuer shall petition the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to approve the connection of such customers onto the System and the provision of service to such customers and shall also take such other actions as are necessary to expedite the provision of service to customers and the collection of rates from customers.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1, dated July 30, 1993, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon each of said Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being \$4,384,319 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a

formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and are to be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (including any amendments and successor provisions and the rules and regulations thereunder, the "Code").

16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed

Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

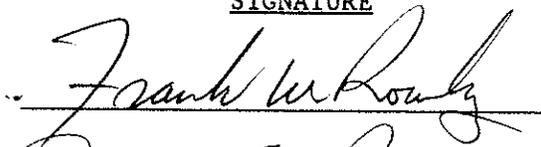
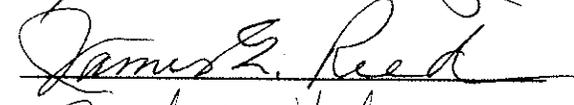
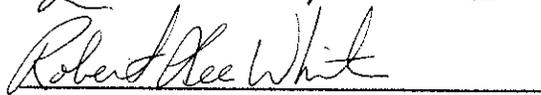
18. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the grant from the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the amount of \$5,283,270, the grant from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small City Block Grant through the State of West Virginia) in the amount of \$750,000, and the grant from The County Commission of Boone County in the amount of \$250,000 are committed and in full force and effect.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 30th day of July, 1993.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
	Chairman
	Secretary
	Counsel to Issuer

07/27/93
DANC.J4
21093/88001

1

2

3

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, FRANK W. ROWLEY, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Danville Public Service District, in Boone County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$4,384,319 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of the Issuer, dated July 30, 1993 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 30, 1993, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond and Notes Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax

purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on July 30, 1993, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to a loan agreement dated July 30, 1993, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of \$4,384,319 (100% of par value), there being no accrued interest paid thereon.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the sewerage system of the Issuer and related costs; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) paying interest on the Bonds during the construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter; (iv) funding a reserve account for the Bonds, and (v) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds.

8. The Issuer shall, within 30 days following the delivery of the Bonds, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of \$100,000 on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project will commence immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the project on or before August, 1994, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August, 1994.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$10,667,589. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	\$ 4,384,319.00
EPA Grant	5,283,270.00
Small Cities Block Grant	750,000.00
Boone County Commission Grant	<u>250,000.00</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$10,667,589.00</u>

USES

Acquisition and Construction of Project	\$ 9,787,565.10
Repayment of Design Notes	77,249.46
Repayment of Step I Loan	3,787.50
Capitalized Interest on the Bonds	443,912.00
Funded Reserve for the Bonds	321,075.00
Costs of Issuance	<u>34,000.00</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$10,667,589.00</u>

The amount of Project costs not expected to be reimbursed or paid from grant receipts is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds and the grant receipts, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed. The Issuer has received and anticipates receiving approximately \$27,000 in tap fees from customers. Such tap fees will not be used to pay construction costs but will be applied to pay settlement costs with the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and operating costs pursuant to the direction of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond and Notes Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Rebate Fund; and

(5) Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond and Notes Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$443,912 will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$321,075 will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$77,249.46 shall be paid to Boone National Bank to pay in full the principal of and interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the System and related costs.

(4) Bond proceeds in the amount of \$3,787.50 shall be paid to the Authority to pay in full the Step I loan.

(5) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Amounts in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve

Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Rebate Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Bonds, and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer expects to enter into a contract within 6 months of the date hereof, or has already entered into such a contract, for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2 1/2% of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Bonds or \$100,000.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 12 months.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 12 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation.

19. All proceeds of the Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of April 20, 1993.

20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19255.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by,

and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issues, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

25. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond and Notes Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal

and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1993 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1993 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

34. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolutions authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

The Issuer has further covenanted to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. The Issuer has

further covenanted to pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

35. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

36. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

37. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

39. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such issue was issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

40. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in

principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

41. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

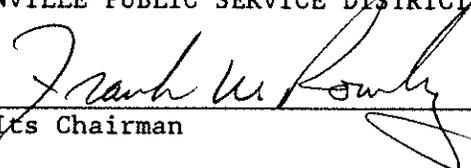
43. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

44. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 30th day of July, 1993.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By



Its Chairman

07/27/93
DANC.K4
21093/88001

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, EDWARD L. SHUTT, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 7314, of Stafford Consultants Incorporated, Consulting Engineers, in Princeton, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain new public sewerage facilities (the "Project") of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer") to be constructed primarily in Boone County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Bond and Notes Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 1993, and the Loan Agreement, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated July 30, 1993.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986, heretofore issued to finance a portion of the costs of designing the sewerage system of the Issuer and related costs; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (iii) paying interest on the Bonds during construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter; (iv) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (v) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. The undersigned hereby certifies that (i) the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and as described in the application submitted to the Authority requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application") and any change orders approved by the Issuer and approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least forty years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application and my firm will ascertain, in reliance upon a certificate from the Issuer's counsel, that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the

State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, (v) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer are sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b) of the Loan Agreement, (vi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the Application, and (vii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 30th day of July, 1993.

[SEAL]

STAFFORD CONSULTANTS INCORPORATED

By 
Its Vice President
West Virginia License No. 7314

07/27/93
DANJ.L3
21093/88001

DATE: July 30, 1993

AMENDED SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Danville Public Service District
 TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project

1. Construction	\$	<u>8,038,668</u>	
2. Technical Services	\$	<u>1,133,434</u>	
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$	<u>85,874</u>	
4. Administrative	\$	<u>77,455</u>	
5. Site and Other Lands	\$	<u>80,000</u>	
6. Step I and/or Step II (Design) or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: <u>WDA - Step I, Design Notes</u>)	\$	<u>81,037</u>	
7. Interim Financing Costs	\$	<u>25,450</u>	
8. Contingency	\$	<u>346,684</u>	
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8			\$ <u>9,868,602</u>

B. Sources of Funds

10. Federal Grants: ¹ (Specify Source)	<u>EPA</u>	\$	<u>5,283,270</u>	
11. State Grants: ¹ (Specify Source)	<u>Small Cities Block Grant</u> <u>City of Madison</u>	\$	<u>750,000</u>	
12. Other Grants: ¹ (Specify Source)	<u>Boone County Commission</u>	\$	<u>250,000</u>	
13. Any Other Source ² (Specify)		\$		
14. Total of Lines 10 through 13				\$ <u>6,283,270</u>
15. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 9 less Line 14)				\$ <u>3,585,332</u>

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest (Construction period plus six months)	\$	<u>443,912</u>	
17. Funded Reserve Account ³	\$	<u>321,075</u>	
18. Other Costs ⁴ (Bond Counsel)	\$	<u>34,000</u>	
19. Total Cost of Financing (Lines 16 through 18)			\$ <u>798,987</u>
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)			\$ <u>4,384,319</u>

1

2

3



Smith, Cochran & Hicks
Certified Public Accountants

Charles S. Smith, CPA
Dennis R. Hicks, CPA
Jill E. Patterson, CPA
Todd F. Dingess, CPA

400 Capitol Street, Suite 200
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Tel 304 345-1151 FAX 304 346-6731

July 30, 1993

Danville Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered July 23, 1993, adopting and confirming the Recommended Decision dated June 24, 1993 in Case No. 92-1220-PSD-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Stafford Consultants Incorporated, Consulting Engineers, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligation secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Sincerely,

SMITH, COCHRAN & HICKS
Certified Public Accountants

October 1, 1973

The County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, met this day in regular session held this 1st day of October, 1973, at 9:00 o'clock A. M., pursuant to the call of James R. Goodwin, President, and were present James R. Goodwin, President, and the following named Commissioners: J. Robert Rogers and E. E. Lewis.

And were absent: None

At which time, the following matter of business was considered:

"Consideration of a petition of residents and property owners of parts of Scott District and Washington District, Boone County, West Virginia, asking for the creation of a public service district in the area described in said petition, and to adopt a proposed resolution and enter a proper order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district for certain areas of Scott District and Washington District, Boone County, West Virginia, as set forth in said petition and to provide for the publication of a notice of such hearing."

E. E. Lewis introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order entitled:

"A resolution and order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district for certain areas of Scott District and Washington District,,Boone County, West Virginia, and providing for the publication of a notice of such hearing",

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. J. Robert Rogers seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion, and the roll being called the following voted:

James R. Goodwin, J. Robert Rogers and E. E. Lewis.

Aye:

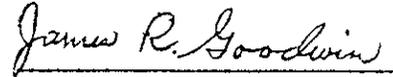
Unanimous vote by the County Court Commissioners.

Nay:

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted on motion and vote, the meeting was thereupon adjourned.



Clerk



President

A Resolution and Order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a proposed public service district for parts of Scott District and Washington District, Boone County, West Virginia; and providing for the publication and posting of a notice of such hearing.

WHEREAS, there has heretofore been filed in the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, a petition to this County Court, for the creation of a public service district for certain portions of Washington District and Scott District, Boone County, West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, said County Court Clerk has presented such petition to this County Court at this meeting; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, this County Court upon presentation of such petition is required to fix a date of hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district:

NOW THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, hereby finds and declares that there has been filed in the office of the County Court Clerk and presented by said County Court Clerk to this Court a petition for the creation of a public service district for parts of Scott District and Washington District, Boone County, West Virginia, which petition contains a description sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced within the proposed public service district and the name of the Proposed public service district and which petition has been signed by at least one hundred legal voters residing within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed

public service district, and said County Court further finds and declares that said petition in all respects meets the requirements of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 2. That said petition, among other things, states as follows:

(a) The name and corporate title of said public service district shall be the "DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT".

(b) The territory to be embraced in said public service district shall be as follows:

BEGINNING at a point having a latitude of N. 37° 59' 40" and a longitude of W. 81° 53' 19", also being the northwest corner of the Spruce Fork Public Service District, thence N. 20° 00' W. 2.60 miles to a point in the Boone and Lincoln County Line having a latitude of N. 38° 01' 41" and a longitude of 81° 54' 19"; thence, leaving the Boone and Lincoln County Line North 1.70 miles to a point in the Washington And Scott Magisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. 38° 03' 12" and a longitude of W. 81° 54' 19"; thence, following said District Line in a northerly direction 2.25 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 04' 28" and a longitude of W. 81° 54' 43"; thence, leaving the Washington and Scott District Line N. 60° 00' E. 4.90 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 06' 37" and a longitude of W. 81° 50' 00"; thence, East 4.20 miles to a point in the Scott and Peytona Madisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. 38° 06' 37" and a longitude of W. 81° 45' 21"; thence, following said District Line in a southerly direction 3.25 miles to a point where the Scott, Peytona, and Sherman Magisterial District Lines meet, having a latitude of N. 38° 04' 23" and a longitude of W. 81° 44' 03"; thence, leaving the Peytona Magisterial District Line but following the Scott and Sherman Magisterial District Line in a southwesterly direction 0.85 miles to a point where the Scott, Sherman and Crook Magisterial District Lines meet, having a lati-

tude of N. 38° 03' 44" and a longitude of W. 81° 44' 45"; thence, leaving said District Lines N. 76° 30' W. 4.50 miles to the eastermost corner of the Town of Danville; thence, S. 25° 00' W. 0.5 miles to the westermost corner of the Town of Madison; thence, S. 30° 45' W. 6.1 miles to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

The above described boundary contains 31.74 square miles, serving the communities of Danville, Hopkins, Rock Creek, Foster, Turtle Creek, Turtletown, and contiguous areas, all of which lie in Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia titled Danville Public Service District, District Map, dated May 31, 1973.

(c) The purpose of said public service district shall be to construct, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, and maintain, operate, improve and extend properties supplying water and sewerage services within such territory and also outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

(d) The territory described above does not include within its limits the territory of any public service district organized under the laws hereinbefore referred to.

Section 3. That on Monday, October 22, 1973, at the hour of 9:30 o'clock A. M., this County Court shall meet in the County Courthouse at Madison, West Virginia, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district at which time and place all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district may appear before this County Court and shall have an

opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district, and at such hearing, this County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district.

Section 4. That the County Court Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such hearing in substantially the form hereinafter set out to be published on October 11, and 18, 1973, in the Coal Valley News, a newspaper of general circulation published in Boone County.

Section 5. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before said hearing.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT OCTOBER 1, 1973.

James R. Goodwin

President

Attest:

[Signature]

Clerk

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON CREATION OF
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a legally sufficient petition has been filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia and has been presented to the County Court of Boone County for the creation of a Public Service District for parts of Scott District and Washington District, Boone County, West Virginia, for the purpose of constructing or acquiring by purchase or otherwise, and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties supplying water and sewerage services within the said District and also outside the said District to the extent permitted by law; to be named "Danville Public Service District"; and having the following described bouldaries :

BEGINNING at a point having a latitude of N. 37° 59' 40" and a longitude of W. 81° 53' 19", also being the northwest corner of The Spruce Fork Public Service District, thence N. 20° 00' W. 2.60 miles to a point in the Boone and Lincoln County Line having a latitude of N. 38° 01' 41" and a longitude of 81° 54' 19"; thence leaving the Boone and Lincoln County Line North 1.70 miles to a point in the Washington and Scott Magisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. 38° 03' 12" and a longitude of W. 81° 54' 19"; thence following said District Line in a northerly direction 2.25 miles to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 04' 28"

and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ} 54' 42''$; thence leaving the Washington and Scott District Line N. $60^{\circ} 00' E$. 4.90 miles to a point having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ} 06' 37''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ} 50' 00''$; thence East 4.20 miles to a point in the Scott and Peytona Magisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ} 06' 37''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ} 45' 21''$; thence following said District Line in a southerly direction 3.25 miles to a point where the Scott, Peytona, and Sherman Magisterial District Lines meet, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ} 04' 23''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ} 44' 03''$; thence leaving the Peytona Magisterial District Line but following the Scott and Sherman Magisterial District Line in a southwesterly direction 0.85 miles to a point where the Scott, Sherman and Crook Magisterial District Lines meet, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ} 03' 44''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ} 44' 45''$; thence leaving said District Lines N. $76^{\circ} 30' W$. 4.50 miles to the easternmost corner of the Town of Danville; thence S. $25^{\circ} 00' W$. 0.5 miles to the westernmost corner of the Town of Madison; thence S. $30^{\circ} 45' W$. 6.1 miles to the Point of Beginning.

The above described boundary contains 31.74 square miles, serving the communities of Danville, Hopkins, Rock Creek, Foster, Turtle Creek, Turtletown and contiguous areas, all of which lie in Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map prepared by J. H. MILAM, INC., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar,

West Virginia, titled Danville Public Service
District, District Map, dated May 31, 1973.

All persons residing in or owning or having any
interest in property in said proposed Public Service District
are hereby notified that the County Court of Boone County
will conduct a public hearing on Monday, October 22, 1973,
at 9:30 o'clock a.m. in the Court House at Madison, West Virginia,
at which time and place all interested persons may appear
before the County Court and shall have an opportunity to be
heard for and against the creation of the proposed Public
Service District.

By Order of the County Court this 1st day of
October, 1973.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT October 1, 1973.



President

Attest:

O. H. Carson
Clerk, Boone County Court

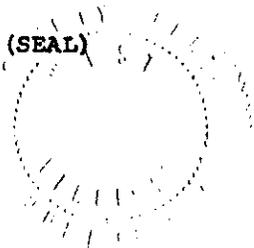
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BOONE, to-wit:

I, O. H. Carson, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County Court as had under date of October 1, 1973, and a resolution and order then adopted relating to the proposed creation of the Danville Public Service District, all as shown by the official records in my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and seal of said Court at Madison, West Virginia, this 1st day of October, 1973.

O. H. Carson
County Court Clerk



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE. TO-WIT:

I, Ed Cooke, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records of my said office, as the same appears therein.

Commission Record Book no. 29 Page no. 167

Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this 10th day of June, 1993

Teste: *Ed Cooke*, Clerk

By *Larry H. Barker*, Deputy

Madison, West Virginia

October 22, 1973

The County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, met in regular session pursuant to law and to the rules of said Court, continued and held at the Courthouse, Madison, West Virginia, at 9:30 o'clock A. M. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present James R. Goodwin, President, presiding, and the following named Commissioners:

J. Robert Rogers and E. E. Lewis

Absent: None

This being the date fixed by prior action of the County Court for conducting the public hearing on the creation of the proposed Danville Public Service District, as contemplated and provided for in a resolution and order adopted by the County Court on October 1, 1973, the president announced that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district desiring to be heard for or against the creation of said district would be heard and all such interested persons desiring to be heard were given full opportunity.

The County Court then further discussed the creation of said public service district, whereupon James R. Goodwin introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER creating Danville
Public Service District in Boone County,
West Virginia",

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and

order be adopted. E. E. Lewis seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: J. Robert Rogers
E. E. Lewis and James R. Goodwin
Nay: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted.

E. E. Lewis introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER appointing members to the public service district board of the Danville Public Service District".

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. J. Robert Rogers seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: James R. Goodwin
J. Robert Rogers and E. E. Lewis
Nay: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted.

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

James R. Goodwin

President

Attest:

[Signature]

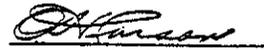
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF BOONE

I, O. H. Carson, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County Court as had under date of October 22, 1973, and resolutions and orders then adopted relating to the creation of Danville Public Service District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and seal of said Court at Madison, West Virginia, this 22nd day of October, 1973.


County Court Clerk

State of West Virginia, Boone County Clerk's Office, to.....

I, ALBERT J. GORE, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records of my said office, as the same appears therein.

Commission Record Book No. 29 Page 208

Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this 5 day of Feb 1976

Teste: Albert J. Gore Clerk

By: Larry W. Baker Deputy

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER Creating
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
in Boone County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, did heretofore by a resolution and order adopted October 1, 1973, fix a date for a public hearing on the creation of the proposed Danville Public Service District and in and by said resolution and order provide that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed service district might appear before the County Court at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district; and

WHEREAS, notice of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said resolution and order and by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the creation of said district, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said proposed public service district and said County Court has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Court to adopt a resolution and order creating said district:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That a public service district within Boone County, West Virginia, is hereby created and said district shall have the following described boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point having a latitude of N. $37^{\circ}59'40''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}53'19''$, also being the northwest corner of the Spruce Fork Public Service District, thence N. $20^{\circ}00'$ W. 2.60 miles to a point in the Boone and Lincoln County Line having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}01'41''$ and a longitude of $81^{\circ}54'19''$; thence,, leaving the Boone and Lincoln County Line North 1.70 miles to a point in the Washington and Scott Magisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}03'12''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}54'19''$; thence, following said District Line in a northerly direction 2.25 miles to a point having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}04'28''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}54'43''$; thence, leaving the Washington and Scott District Line N. $60^{\circ}00'$ E. 4.90 miles to a point having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}06'37''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}50'00''$; thence, East 4.20 miles to a point in the Scott and Peytona Magisterial District Line, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}06'37''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}45'21''$; thence, following said District Line in a southerly direction 3.25 miles to a point where the Scott, Peytona, and Sherman Magisterial District Lines meet, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}04'23''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}44'03''$; thence, leaving the Peytona Magisterial District Line but following the Scott and Sherman Magisterial District Line in a southwesterly direction 0.85 miles to a point where the Scott, Sherman and Crook Magisterial District Lines meet, having a latitude of N. $38^{\circ}03'44''$ and a longitude of W. $81^{\circ}44'45''$; thence, leaving said District Lines N. $76^{\circ}30'$ W. 4.50 miles to the easternmost corner of the Town of Danville; thence S. $25^{\circ}00'$ W. 0.5 miles to the westernmost corner of the Town of Madison; thence, S. $30^{\circ}45'$ W. 6.1 miles to the POINT OF BEGINNING. The above described boundary contains 31.74 square miles, serving the communities of Danville, Hopkins, Rock Creek, Foster, Turtle Creek, Turtletown, and contiguous areas, all of which lie in Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia.

Section 2. That said public service district so created shall have the name and corporate title of "Danville Public Service District" and shall constitute a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia having all the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the State of West Virginia and particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 3. That the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, has determined that the territory within Boone County, West Virginia, having the hereintoabove described boundaries, is so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying both water and sewerage services within such territory by said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COURT OCTOBER 22, 1973.

James R. Goodwin
President

Attest:

A. Hanson
Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, TO-WIT:

I, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records of my said office, as the same appears therein.

Commissioner Book no. 29 Page no. 208

Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this

10th day of June, 1993

Teste: Ed Cooke, Clerk

By: Larry Baker, Deputy

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BOONE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN THE MATTER OF THE EXPANSION OF THE DANVILLE
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT IN BOONE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

O R D E R

On the 28th day of March, 1985, came Robert L. White, Attorney at Law, representing the Danville Public Service District, which public service district is situate in Boone County, West Virginia, and requested that the said County Commission, on its own motion, expand said service district to encompass the geographic area depicted in the map hereto attached and further described herein, and that pursuant to said request, the said County Commission set its motion down for public hearing. Said geographic area includes within it the City of Madison, and said city must consent to being included within Danville Public Service District before this Commission can so order.

Upon consideration of the representations made by Robert L. White, this Commission is of the opinion that a need exists in the hereinafter described area of Boone County for a public water and sewerage system, that it may best be served by an expansion of the Danville Public Service District, and it is ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that a hearing be held to consider the expansion of the Danville Public Service District into the herein after described area, which hearing shall be held on the 25th day of April, 1985, at 1:30 Pm o'clock A. M., at the Office of the Boone County Commission, Boone County Courthouse, Madison, West Virginia. Said area of expansion is bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District, said point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 53' 01";

THENCE, N 30° 45' E., 5.70 miles with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point in the corporate boundary of the City of Madison;

THENCE, N 25° 00' E., 0.50 miles continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District and the corporate boundary of City of Madison to a point;

THENCE, S 76° 30' E., 4.30 miles, leaving the corporate boundary of the City of Madison and continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 03' 48" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

THENCE, South 4.37 miles, leaving the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

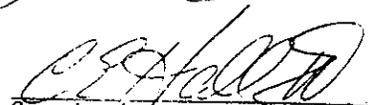
THENCE, West 7.30 miles to the point of BEGINNING, containing an area of 28.69 square miles with the Washington and Crook Magisterial Districts, Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map dated March, 1985, and prepared by APPALACHIAN USHER & MILAM INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS, Dunbar, West Virginia.

It is further ORDERED that this Commission publish a notice as provided by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code of 1931 as amended.

ENTERED this 28th day of March, 1985.

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF BOONE COUNTY,
WEST VIRGINIA.


Commissioner

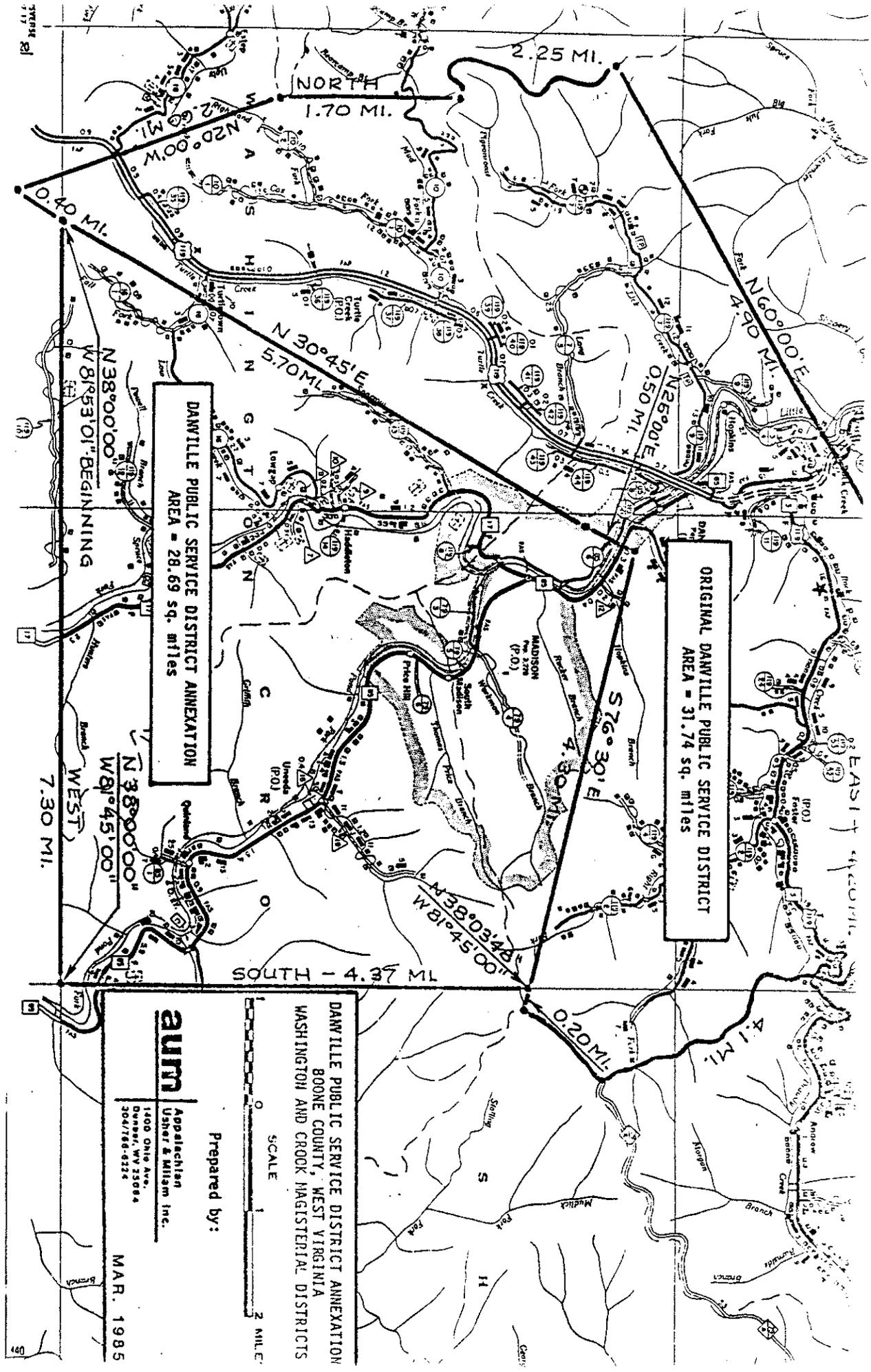

Commissioner

J. Lock
Commissioner, President

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Albert J. Gore
Clerk of the County Commission
of Boone County, West Virginia



ORIGINAL DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
 AREA = 31.74 sq. miles

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ANNEXATION
 AREA = 28.69 sq. miles

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ANNEXATION
 BOONE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
 WASHINGTON AND CROCK MAGISTERIAL DISTRICTS



Prepared by:

aum
 Appalachian
 User & Milam Inc.
 1400 Ohio Ave.
 Denver, WV 25004
 304/786-6224

MAR. 1985

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON EXPANSION OF
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Notice is hereby given that the County Commission of Boone County, on its own motion, is to consider the expansion of the Danville Public Service District into hereinafter described areas of Scott, Washington and Crook Districts of Boone County, West Virginia, for the purpose of constructing or acquiring by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties supplying water and sewerage services within the said district and also, outside the said district to the extent permitted by Law; to be named "Danville Public Service District," and having the following boundaries:

BEGINNING at a point in the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District, said point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 53' 01";

THENCE, N 30° 45' E., 5.70 miles with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point in the corporate boundary of the City of Madison;

THENCE, N 25° 00' E., 0.50 miles continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District and the corporate boundary of City of Madison to a point;

THENCE, S 76° 30' E., 4.30 miles, leaving the corporate boundary of the City of Madison and continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 03' 48" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

THENCE, South 4.37 miles, leaving the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

THENCE, West 7.30 miles to the point of BEGINNING, containing an area of 28.69 square miles with the Washington and Crook Magisterial Districts, Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map dated March, 1985, and prepared by APPALACHIAN USHER & MILAM INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS, Dunbar, West Virginia.

The above described boundary contains 28.69 square miles and includes the City of Madison, and the communities of Uneeda, Quinland, Haddleton, Low Gap and Coal Bottom in addition to the communities of Danville, Hopkins, Rock Creek, Foster, Turtle Creek, Turtle Town, now included within Danville Public Service District as it is presently constituted, all of which lies in Boone County, West Virginia and is shown on two maps, one prepared by J. H. Milam, Inc., consulting engineers, which is entitled Danville Public Service District and is dated May 31, 1973, and one prepared by Appalachian Usher & Milam Inc., consulting engineers, which is entitled Danville Public Service District Annexation, Boone County, West Virginia, Washington and Crook Magisterial Districts, dated March, 1985. These maps may be seen upon request to Robert L. White, Attorney at Law, whose address is 63 Avenue C, Madison, West Virginia 25130.

All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in said district as it is presently constituted or as it is to be expanded are hereby notified that the County Commission of Boone County will conduct a public hearing on Thursday, April 25, 1985, at the Courthouse at Madison, West Virginia, at which time and place all interested persons may appear before the County Commission and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the expansion of the said Danville Public Service District.

By Order of the County Commission this 25th day of March, 1985.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, TO-WIT:

I, Ed Cooke, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records of my said office, as the same appears therein.

Commission Record Book no. 48 Page no. 85
Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this 10th day of June, 1993
Test: Ed Cooke, Clerk
By: Sam H. Barker, Deputy

Madison, West Virginia

April 25, 1985

The County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, met in regular session pursuant to law and to the rules of said Commission, continued and held at the Courthouse, Madison, West Virginia, at 1:30 P.M. The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present E. D. Cooke, President, presiding, and the following named Commissioners:

Clarence E. Hall, II and J. M. (Mickey) Protan

Absent: None

This being the date fixed by prior action of the County Commission for conducting the public hearing on the expansion of the proposed Danville Public Service District, as contemplated and provided for in a resolution and order adopted by the County Commission on March 28, 1985, the president announced that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in such proposed public service district desiring to be heard for or against the expansion of said district would be heard and all such interested persons desiring to be heard were given full opportunity.

The County Commission then further discussed the expansion of said public service district, whereupon E. D. Cooke introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order, entitled:

"A RESOLUTION AND ORDER expanding Danville
Public Service District in Boone County,
West Virginia,"

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration or several readings be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. Clarence E. Hall, II seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following voted:

Aye: Clarence E. Hall, II
C. E. Cooke
J. M. (Mickey) Protan

Nay: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion duly carried
and said resolution and order duly adopted.

On motion and vote the meeting adjourned.

Ef. Locke

President

Attest:

Albert J. Gere

Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF BOONE, to-wit:

I, Albert J. Gore, hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, and that the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and complete transcript of the proceedings of said County Commission as had under date of April 25, 1985, and resolution and order then adopted relating to the expansion of Danville Public Service District.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature and seal of said Court at Madison, West Virginia, this 25th day of April, 1985.

Albert J. Gore
Clerk, Boone County Commission

WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE. TO-WIT:
I, Ed Cooke, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia,
do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records
of said office, as the same appears therein.
Commissioner
Records Book no. 48 Page no. 207
Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this
10th day of June, 1999
Test: Ed Cooke, Clerk
Larry H. Burke, Deputy

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER EXPANDING
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
in Boone County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, did heretofore by a resolution and order adopted March 28, 1985, fix a date for a public hearing on the expansion of Danville Public Service District and in and by said resolution and order provide that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed service district might appear before the County Commission at this meeting and have the opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district; and

WHEREAS, notice of this hearing was duly given in the manner provided and required by said resolution and order and by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, by publishing and posting, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for and against the expansion of said district, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said proposed public service district and said County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and

WHEREAS, the City of Madison did, by appropriate resolution, agree and consent to its expanded territory being included within said district; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed desirable by said County Commission to adopt a resolution and order expanding said district:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That the public service district within Boone County, known as Danville Public Service District, created by the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia,

by order of October 22, 1973, is hereby expanded and said district shall have the following area included as a part of said district, in addition to the territory included in the district as set out in said order of October 22, 1973:

BEGINNING at a point in the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District, said point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 53' 01";

THENCE, N 30° 45' E., 5.70 miles with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point in the corporate boundary of the City of Madison;

THENCE, N 25° 00' E., 0.50 miles continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District and the corporate boundary of City of Madison to a point;

THENCE, S 76° 30' E., 4.30 miles, leaving the corporate boundary of the City of Madison and continuing with the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 03' 48" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

THENCE, South 4.37 miles, leaving the original boundary of the Danville Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N 38° 00' 00" and a longitude of W 81° 45' 00";

THENCE, West 7.30 miles to the point of BEGINNING, containing an area of 28.69 square miles with the Washington and Crook Magisterial Districts, Boone County, West Virginia, as shown on a map dated March, 1985, and prepared by APPALACHIAN USHER & MILAM INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS, Dunbar, West Virginia.

Section 2. That said public service district so expanded shall continue under the name and corporate title of "Danville Public Service District" and shall continue as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia having all the rights and powers conferred on public service districts by the laws of the State of West Virginia and particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 3. That the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, has determined that the territory within Boone County, West Virginia, having the hereintoabove described boundaries, is so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying both water and sewerage services within such territory by said public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

ADOPTED BY THE COUNTY COMMISSION APRIL 25, 1985.

E. J. Cook
President

Attest:

Albert J. Gore
Clerk

CITY OF MADISON
261 WASHINGTON AVENUE
MADISON, WEST VIRGINIA 25130

MAYOR'S OFFICE
CLERK'S OFFICE
STREET DEPARTMENT
SANITARY BOARD
REFUSE COLLECTION

PHONE
304-369-2762

February 5, 1985

To: Mr. Robert White, Attorney for
Danville Public Service District

Re: Action of the Madison City Council
to enter Danville P.S.D.

The attached copy of the approved
minutes of the February 4, 1985 regular
meeting of the Madison City Council,
relating to the above subject, is a
true copy.

Attest:


_____, Recorder for the Council.
Ferris Jones.

MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF MADISON CITY COUNCIL HELD FEB. 4, 1985

Madison Municipal Council held a regular meeting February 4, 1985 at 7:00 p.m. in the council room. Elective officers present were: Mayor James V. Burgess, Jr., presiding, the Council, Barry Fulton, Sherlock Ball, Bill Bias and Arthur Davis, and the Recorder, Ferris Jones. There were also acting police chief, Carlos Cantley, and supt. of public works, Herman Caudill.

A poll workers list for the special levy election February 26, 1985, presented by the Recorder, was approved as follows, motion by Mr. Davis seconded by Mr. Bias:

Laurine Smoot, Carolyn Smoot, Jessie R. Coleman, Anna Lee Hill, T. W. Cline, Alma R. Hendricks, Pamela L. Roberts, Walter Rhodes, Colleen Workman, Emma Lou Phillips, Wanda Harris, Susan Heater, Jearldean Clay, Sarah Matthews, Julia Rush, Ernestine Pettry, Shirlene Patton, Lucy Smoot, Helen Miller, Delores Smoot, Marcia Sanders, Eileen Ross.

Mrs. Judy Harless of Lincoln Avenue told the Council that she has a letter from the Public Service Commission, allowing for a public hearing concerning the closing of Madison office of West Virginia Water Company. She asked to use the city building for a hearing. Mayor and Council advised that she may use the building, and needs a referee from the Public Service Commission. They asked her to notify the Mayor in order that the meeting may be duly advertised.

Mayor Burgess introduced a discussion regarding the representation and membership of the City of Madison in the Danville Public Service District. He related to the inquiry of Mr. John Romano (who was present) of Regional Intergovernmental Council, of whether a five-man P.S.D. commission is possible, in order to give Madison three members in such a body.

Mr. Romano had determined that such P.S.D. commissions do exist in the state, and that County Commissions determine this. The Mayor said he will be discussing this with the county commission in their Tuesday meeting.

Atty. T. D. Kauffelt, in behalf of the Danville P.S.D. was recognized. He pointed out that Madison is not legally a part of the Danville P.S.D., because there is "no overt order" or record of a public hearing by the County Commission as a result of the City's resolution of November 5, 1976 to join the Danville P.S.D. A discussion followed Kauffelt's request.

Mr. Rick Roberts, an engineer of the Dept. of Natural Resources, said that if Madison does not participate, the \$4.3 million EPA grant, and the hope of a 75% federal appropriation to the sewer system, will be passed by, and even a 55% federal funding will become out of reach for Madison. The 75% apportionment is toward \$5.746-million of the \$6.972-million project, subject to less than \$4.3 when the actual project cost is less.

Mayor Burgess stated his reluctance to saddling citizens with 38 years indebtedness on \$1.257-million in bonds. Mr. Robert Hayne pointed to, among other things, that the city can keep its own bonding security if it participates in the Danville P.S.D. project.

Council Meeting of February 4, 1985--2.

Mr. Hayne presented the Council a letter from Paul P. Stewart, Jr., chief utilities analyst, Finance and Special Studies Division, Public Service Commission, given in the addendum of these minutes, stating that a special rate for Madison, apportioning a different and reasonable rate to Madison users, is not unusual or unreasonable.

The Council then authorized the Mayor to go to the County Commission to request the establishment of a five-member P.S.D. commission giving Madison three members, motion by Mr. Davis seconded by Mr. Bias, who also suggested that, if this fails, two of three members might be assured the City.

The following Resolution was then adopted, motion by Mr. Bias seconded by Mr. Fulton. RESOLUTION:

RESOLVED, that the Common Council of the City of Madison does consent, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13-A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia as amended, to be included within the boundaries of the Danville Public Service District in Boone County, West Virginia, it being the considered opinion of this Common Council that the participation of the City of Madison in such Public Service District is contributive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the Citizens of the City of Madison and the surrounding area.

The question of Curtis Harless, Jr., carrying a gun while in police uniform, but on a youth training program, was raised. 1st Sgt. Carlos Cantley had discussed this with Atty. H. G. Shaffer, III, who questioned the legality of it. The matter was continued for further inquiry.

Minutes of the last meeting were approved as read, motion by Mr. Bias seconded by Mr. Ball. Expenses list was approved, motion by Mr. Fulton seconded by Mr. Davis.

In an executive session, Mayor Burgess discussed his choice of Jackie Dickson of 477 Kanawha Avenue to serve as permanent chief of police. The Mayor commended Dickson's qualifications, and the Council members commented to their approval of the Mayor's choice.

Mayor and Council chose to remain uninformed on auditors' findings of missing money in the Garbage Collection Dept., until such are made official by the Tax Dept. Then the Council adjourned.

ADDENDUM. Letter from Public Service Commission to Ferris Jones, Recorder, dated February 4, 1985:

"I have reviewed the letter from Appalachian, Usher & Milan and the 'Estimate of Probable Costs' which you sent to me concerning the proposed Danville Public Service District sewer project. (The same information presented to the Council by Mr. Hayne in the January, 1985 meeting).

"Due to the tentative nature of the projected costs, I shall comment only on the estimated relative project cost differences for customers of Madison and Danville. The methodology by which relative costs were assigned to Madison and Danville customers does not appear unreasonable given the estimates at hand. It is my understanding that as proposed Danville PSD would own and operate the treatment plant while the City of Madison would be served as single, albeit much larger, resale customer. This sort of arrangement would not be unusual and should not in itself represent a problem with regard to the proposed project becoming certificated.

Council Meeting of February 4, 1985--3.

"Although this letter should not be construed as Staff support for the sewer project as proposed, I have seen nothing concerning either the general arrangements with regard to ownership and operation of the treatment plant or the estimated relative costs to serve Danville and Madison customers which appear objectionable given the information at hand. If I may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to let me know.

"Sincerely, /s/ Paul T. Stewart, Jr., Chief Utilities Analyst
Finance and Studies Division."


_____, Recorder.

Howard Cooper

Robert Bunch

Mik Vickers

John Tillinghast ✓ Danville
(member)

Earl Songer (chairman)

W.K. Howard ✓ Madison

Gae Eddy Griffith ✓ Price Hill

TOWN OF DANVILLE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

DANVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA

November 2, 1971

To Whom It May Concern:

The following motion was taken from the minutes book page 280 of the March 3, 1971 Council meeting.

" A motion was made by James Reed that steps be taken to declare this area a Public Service District and that the Town of Danville become a part of that district. This motion was seconded by Willie Francis Smith and passed by unanimous vote.

Ruby E. Allman
Recorder

TOWN OF DANVILLE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

DANVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25053

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED, That the common council of the Town of Danville does hereby petition and request the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, on its own motion, to adopt an order proposing the creation of a public service district for the construction, acquisition by purchase, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties for providing sewer services to the greater Danville- Rock Creek area of said Boone County, it being the considered opinion of the common council of said municipality that the creation of such a public service district is necessary to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area.

Received 6 July 1973

TOWN OF DANVILLE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

DANVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25053

taken from
pages 29 and 30
Minutes Record
Book.

May 23, 1973
Council Chambers
Danville, W. Va.

The Common Council met in Special Session on the above date with the following members present: Mayor, Jae L. Hopkins; Recorder, Ruby E. Aleman; Councilmen; Walter Burton, Arthur Chapin, James Reed, Donald Farrell, and Earl Songer.

The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the joining of Danville and Rock Creek into a Public Service District to acquire a sewer system.

Mr. John Hart of Wilson Engineers, Dunbar, W. Va. met with the Council to discuss the project. He announced that as of July 1, ten million dollars

TOWN OF DANVILLE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

DANVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25053

would be available and fifteen million more dollars after July 1. Funding is available now.

Guests of the Council were Mr. John Tillinghast and Mr. Frank Reuley. In order to form the P.S.A and get a loan for the sewer system, one hundred signatures of property owners anywhere in the area were required. The funding is available on an 80-20 basis.

A resolution was presented to the Council for formation of the Danville Public Service District. Upon a motion by James Reed and seconded by Don Jarrell that the Council approve

TOWN OF DANVILLE

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

DANVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25053

the resolution, the motion passed by unanimous vote.

A commission was named composed of the following: John Tellinghast, James Reed, and Frank Rowley.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:15 p.m.

Joe L. Hopkins
Mayor

Joe L. Hopkins
Recorder pro-tem

1

2

At a regular meeting of the Common Council of the City of Madison, held on the 2nd day of November, 1987, the following order was made and entered:

SUBJECT: The appointment of City representative to the Board of Danville Public Service District.

The following resolution was offered by the Recorder:

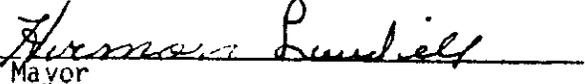
RESOLVED: That James V. Burgess, Jr. be re-appointed as representative of of the City of Madison to the Board of Danville Public Service District to serve a term of six years beginning October 1, 1987 and continuing through September 30, 1993.

A motion for adoption of the foregoing resolution was made by Councilwoman Pauley, and duly seconded by Councilman Dunlap, and when voted upon the motion passed unanimously.

Whereupon, Mayor Caudill declared said resolution duly adopted, and it is therefore adjudged and ordered stated above, and the same is hereby adopted as so stated above.

Attest:


Recorder


Mayor

At a REGULAR session of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof on the 2nd day of October, 1989, the following ORDER was made and entered:

SUBJECT: REAPPOINTMENT OF FRANK ROWLEY TO DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following motion was offered by Commissioner Gene Kuhn:

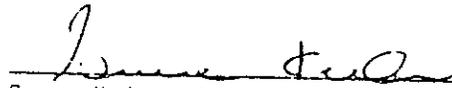
That the Boone County Commission reappoint Frank Rowley to serve on the Danville Public Service District for a six-year term of office which will expire October 1, 1995.

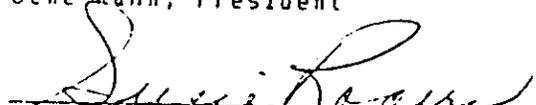
A copy of this ORDER has been sent to Mr. Frank Rowley, and a copy to the Danville Public Service District.

The adoption of the foregoing motion, having been made by Gene Kuhn, Commissioner, and duly seconded by J. H. "Mickey" Protan, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

Gene Kuhn, President AYE
Susie Rogers, Commissioner AYE
J. H. "Mickey" Protan, Commissioner AYE

Whereupon, Gene Kuhn, President, declared said motion duly adopted; and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.


Gene Kuhn, President


Susie Rogers, Commissioner


J. H. "Mickey" Protan, Commissioner

At a REGULAR session of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof on the 15th day of October, 1991, the following ORDER was made and entered:

SUBJECT: REAPPOINTMENT OF JAMES REED TO
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following motion was offered by Commissioner Gordon Eversole:

That the Boone County Commission hereby reappoint Mr. James Reed of Danville, WV 25053, to serve for a six-year term of office on the Danville Public Service District, which term will begin retroactive to October 1, 1991, and will expire October 1, 1997.

A copy of this ORDER has been sent to Mr. James Reed, and a copy to the Danville Public Service District.

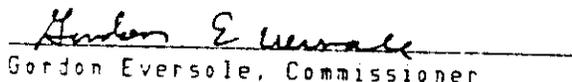
The adoption of the foregoing motion, having been made by Gordon Eversole, Commissioner, and duly seconded by Gene Kuhn, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

J. M. "Mickey" Protan, President AYE
Gene Kuhn, Commissioner AYE
Gordon Eversole, Commissioner AYE

Whereupon, J. M. "Mickey" Protan, President, declared said motion duly adopted; and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.


J. M. "Mickey" Protan, President


Gene Kuhn, Commissioner


Gordon Eversole, Commissioner

1

2

RECORDED
OCT 31 1 10 PM '91
ED COOKE, CLERK
BOONE COUNTY
COMMISSION

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of
(reappointment to)
the State of West Virginia and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Danville Public Service
District
to the best of my skill and judgment, SO HELP ME, GOD.

James Reed
James Reed

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in my said County and State, this 30th day
of October, 1991.

E. L. Lark
Clerk of the County Commission of
Boone County, West Virginia.

State of West Virginia,
Boone County Commission Clerk's Office, October 30, 1991, 1991.

The foregoing OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE was this day admitted to record in my said
office.

Teste: E. L. Lark, Clerk.



201

State of West Virginia, Boone County Clerk's Office, to-wit:

I, Ed Cooke, Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia,
do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy from the records
of my said office, as the same appears therein.

Oath Book No. 9 Page No. 201

Given under my hand and official seal, at Madison, West Virginia, this
12th day of Nov., 1991.

Teste: Ed Cooke, Clerk
By: Carol Epling, Deputy

RECORDED

JAN 19 9 17 AM '93

ED
BO
00

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Member Danville PSD to the best of my skill and judgment, SO HELP ME, GOD.

Frank W. Rowley
Frank W. Rowley

Subscribed and sworn to before me, in my said County and State, this 19th day of January, 19 93.

EJ Lock
Clerk of the County Commission of
Boone County, West Virginia.

State of West Virginia,

Boone County Commission Clerk's Office, January 19, 19 93.

The foregoing OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE was this day admitted to record in my said office.

Teste: *EJ Lock*, Clerk.

OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE

11111111111111111111

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

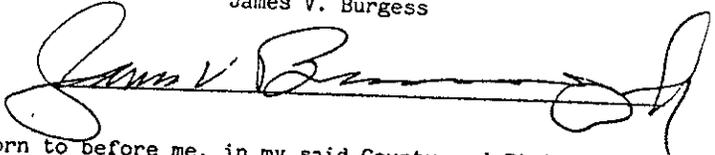
ALBERT J. GORE, CLERK
BOONE COUNTY COMMISSION

NOV 12 2 06 PM '85

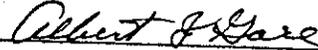
DEFERRED

I do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of Member
Danville Public Service District
to the best of my skill and judgment, SO HELP ME, GOD.

James V. Burgess



Subscribed and sworn to before me, in my said County and State, this
12th day of November, 19 85.



Clerk of the County Commission of
Boone County, West Virginia

State of West Virginia,

Boone County Commission Clerk's Office November 12, 19 85.

The foregoing OATH OF OFFICE AND CERTIFICATE was this day admitted to record in my said office.

Teste: Albert J. Gore, Clerk

Oath Book #7

570

1

2

RECEIVED
MAY 30 11 2:01

NOTARY PUBLIC OFFICE

DAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF BOONE, to wit:

Keith Davis, being duly sworn, upon my oath, doise and say that I am Publisher of the corporate-entitled Boone County Newspapers, Inc., publishers of the COAL VALLEY NEWS, that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice set below; that such newspaper is regularly published weekly, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the municipality of Madison, Boone County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a paper of "general circulation" as that term is used in article three, 1931, as amended, within the publication area of the aforesaid municipality; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matter, advertisements, and other notices;

The annexed notice of Danville Public Service
was published in the COAL VALLEY NEWS once a week
since 19th day of May, 1993
19th day of May, 1993 (and was possible
on the 19th day of May, 1993)

Said notice was published on the following dates: 5/19/93
at the cost of publishing said annexed notice as aforesaid was \$48.60

I, Keith Davis, have read and subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 20th day of May, 1993
my commission expires May 7, 2001

Connie J. Cambridge
Notary Public of Boone County,
West Virginia

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Case No. 92-1220-PSD-ON
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Boone County.

Amended application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a wastewater treatment plant and collection system to provide sewer service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

NOTICE OF FILING

On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District (District), a public utility, Boone County, filed for publishing information with the Commission for its forthcoming sewer certificate application. With this filing, Danville Public Service District also requested a waiver of posting requirement of West Virginia Code § 16-13A-23.

On May 11, 1993, the parties advised the Administrative Law Judge that various amendments had to be made to the project. The District now estimates that the construction will cost \$10,667,588, and will be financed through an EPA Grant in the amount of \$5,288,270; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000; a Boone County Commission Grant in the amount of \$250,000; and a West Virginia Water Development Authority Loan, in the amount of \$4,384,318. Instead of the previously published information, which indicated that the project would cost \$8,477, and be financed through a U.S. EPA Grant in the amount of \$4,290,000; a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000; a Boone County Commission Grant in the amount of \$250,000; a loan from Farmers Home Administration in the amount of \$800,000; and a loan from the Water Development Authority in the amount of \$2,678,000.

The District has requested approval of the following rates and charges applicable to entire territory served:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service of the entire area served.

RATES

First	3,000 gals. used per month \$5.61 per 1,000 gals.
Next	3,000 gals. used per month \$5.39 per 1,000 gals.
Next	4,000 gals. used per month \$5.16 per 1,000 gals.
Next	10,000 gals. used per month \$4.71 per 1,000 gals.
Over	20,000 gals. used per month \$4.27 per 1,000 gals.

Minimum Bill: 0-3,000 gallons is \$16.84 per month.

Flat Rate Charge - Each unmetered customer customer projected by the District shall be charged a flat rate of \$24.92 per month.

Delayed Payment Penalty - The above proposed tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and shall be charged once for each bill where applicable.

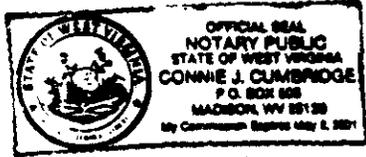
Water Disconnected-Reconnect Fee - Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills, a disconnect fee of \$20.00 will be charged.

Connection Fee - The Danville Public Service District may cause to be charged a mapping fee of \$250.00 for each entrance onto the sewerage system. During the initial construction period, customers tapping onto the system where the lines are being laid will be permitted to pay a tap fee of \$50.00, if service is requested prior to line passing their home.

Anyone desiring to make objection to the application must do so, in writing, within thirty (30) days after the publication of this notice, to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, P.O. Box 612, Charleston, West Virginia, 25323. If no objections are received within thirty (30) days of this published notice, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the amended application, based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

5-19



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA, in the City of Charleston on the 23rd day of December, 1992.

CASE NO. 92-1220-PSD-CN

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Danville, Boone
County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct and install a waste water treatment plant and collection system to provide sewage service to presently unserved parts of Boone County, and for approval of rates and charges incidental thereto.

COMMISSION ORDER

On December 10, 1992, Danville Public Service District, a public utility, Danville, Boone County, filed a pre-filing of information with the Commission for its forthcoming sewer certificate application. With this filing, Danville Public Service District also requested a waiver of pre-filing requirements of West Virginia Code, Section 16-13A-25.

The Commission notes that this project has been before the Commission previously under Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN. Both the pre-filing publication and the 30-day publication were accomplished under these two cases. The December 10, 1992 application contains the same rates as the previous publications and no protests were received to either application.

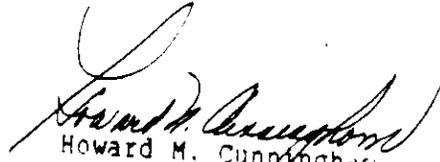
The December 10, 1992 pre-filing of Danville Public Service District was submitted to Commission Staff for review and comment. By memorandum dated December 14, 1992, Amy L. Swann, Director, Public Service District Division, recommended that the Commission grant a waiver of the pre-filing requirements and that this case be converted to a certificate case status immediately.

Since the December 10, 1992 pre-filing of Danville Public Service District is substantially the same as those filed in Case Nos. 90-105-PSD-CN and 91-717-PSD-CN, the Commission is of the opinion that Danville Public Service District has substantially complied with the requirements of Section 16-13A-25, West Virginia Code, and that the required pre-filing notices are not required.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that Danville Public Service District, a public utility, be, and it hereby is, granted a waiver of the pre-filing requirements contained in Section 16-13A-25, West Virginia Code, for its December 10, 1992 application.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Secretary of the Commission be, and he hereby is, directed to enter appropriate publication orders in compliance with Section 24-2-11, West Virginia Code.

A True Copy, Teste:


Howard M. Cunningham
Executive Secretary

HMC/s



RULES OF PROCEDURE

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at the Boone County Courthouse, Madison, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of two concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Danville Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a

member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the _____ of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, two members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least three (3) days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Boone County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Boone County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least forty-eight hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Danville Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at ____ .m., prevailing time, at _____, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the issuance of a _____ Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the principal amount of \$ _____, to provide funds for construction of _____ facilities of the District.

Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these bylaws, or prescribed by law. He shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

02/10/86

DANI-P

MINUTES OF ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING FOR CURRENT YEAR

On January 11, 1993, a meeting was held at Madison, West Virginia, to nominate and reelect officers for the year 1993 for the Danville Public Service District Board.

The meeting was called to order by Chairman, Frank W. Rowley, and the following people were nominated and elected to the following offices:

Chairman - Frank W. Rowley
Secretary - JAMES E. REED
Treasurer - JAMES E. REED

After business of electing officers was completed, the motion was made and seconded that the meeting be adjourned.

Frank W. Rowley
Chairman, Public Service Board
Danville Public Service District

James E. Reed
Secretary, Public Service Board
Danville Public Service District

01/06/93
DANS.FF1
21093/88001

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND AND NOTES
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, JAMES E. REED, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Danville Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Danville Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 28th day of July, 1993, in Madison, West Virginia, at the hour of 10:00 a.m.

PRESENT: Frank W. Rowley - Chairman and Member
James E. Reed - Secretary/Treasurer
and Member
Robert Lee White - Attorney for District

ABSENT: James V. Burgess, Jr. - Member

Frank W. Rowley, Chairman, presided, and James E. Reed, acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond and Notes Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$4,384,319 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$530,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH

BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion of James E. Reed, seconded by Frank W. Rowley, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond and Notes Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

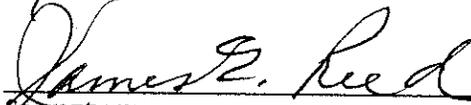
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A, OF DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion of James E. Reed, seconded by Frank W. Rowley, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting,
on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the
meeting adjourn.



Chairman

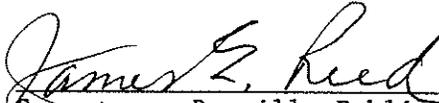


Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of July, 1993.


Secretary, Danville Public Service
District, Public Service Board

07/28/93
DANC.N4
96304/92001

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

July 30, 1993

Danville Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET

P. O. BOX 100

CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414-0100

(304) 725-1414

FACSIMILE (304) 725-1913

THE BRYAN CENTRE

P. O. BOX 570

82 WEST WASHINGTON STREET, SUITE 301
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND 21740-0570

(301) 739-8600

FACSIMILE (301) 739-8742

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401-5429
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 263-4785

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

Enclosures

Copy of letter with enclosure to:

Samme L. Gee, Esquire

Robert L. White, Esquire

07/23/93

8038.LTR

21093/88001

22

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

(Rev. May 1993)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
See separate instructions.
(Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under \$100,000.)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority

1 Issuer's name If Amended Return, check here
DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

2 Issuer's employer identification number
55-0677722

3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
P. O. Box 287

4 Report number
G1993 - 1

5 City, town, state, and ZIP code
Danville, West Virginia 25053

6 Date of issue
7/30/93

7 Name of issue
Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993A

8 CUSIP Number
N/A

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price)

9 <input type="checkbox"/> Education (attach schedule—see instructions)	Issue price
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital (attach schedule—see instructions)	\$
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation	
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety	
13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)	4,384,319
14 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing	
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶	
17 If obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds, check box ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	
18 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>	

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity.	4/1/2033	6.75 %	300,773.24	300,773.24			
20 Entire issue			4,384,319.00	4,384,319.00	28.63 years	6.75 %	6.75 %

Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

21 Proceeds used for accrued interest	21	-0-
22 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 20, column (c))	22	4,384,319
23 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23	34,000
24 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24	-0-
25 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25	321,075
26 Proceeds used to refund prior issues	26	77,249
27 Total (add lines 23 through 26)	27	432,324
28 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 27 from line 22 and enter amount here)	28	3,951,995

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

29 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded -0- years

30 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called July 30, 1993

31 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued. Feb. 1, 1986

Part VI Miscellaneous

32 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue -0-

33 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception) -0-

34 Pooled financings: -0-

a Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units -0-

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box and enter the name of the issuer **West Virginia Water Development Authority** and the date of the issue **April 20, 1993**

35 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of rebate, check box

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Please Sign Here

Frank W. Rowley
Signature of officer

July 30, 1993
Date

Frank W. Rowley, Chairman
Type or print name and title

Suite 337 Building 3
 1800 Washington St. E
 State Capitol Complex
 Charleston, WV 25305
 (304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 30, 1993

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1993 A

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 287, Danville, WV 25053 COUNTY: Boone

PURPOSE: New Money Refunding Refunds issue(s) dated: February 1, 1986

ISSUE DATE: July 30, 1993 CLOSING DATE: July 30, 1993

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 4,384,319 RATE: 6.75%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/93 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/95

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$50,145.65 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS
 BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
 Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
 Phone: 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS
 BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
 Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
 Phone: 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: One Valley Bank
 Contact Person: Charlotte Morgan
 Phone: 348-7239

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
 Contact Person: _____
 Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
 Contact Person: Frank W. Rowley
 Position: Chairman
 Phone: 369-1837

OTHER:
 Contact Person: _____
 Function: _____
 Phone: _____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrued Interest:	\$ _____
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Capitalized Interest:	\$ <u>443,912</u>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reserve Account:	\$ <u>321,075</u>
	Other:	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By <input type="checkbox"/> Wire	To Escrow Trustee:	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Check	To Issuer:	\$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> IGT	To Cons. Invest. Fund:	\$ _____
	To Other:	\$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

RECEIVED
JUN 18 1993



Stafford Consultants

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, LABOR & ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

617 Broad Street
Charleston, WV 25301-1218

Gaston Caperton
Governor

John M. Ranson
Cabinet Secretary

David C. Callaghan
Director

Ann A. Spaner
Deputy Director

June 17, 1993

Mr. Frank Rowley, Chairman
Danville Public Service District
P.O. Box 287
Danville, West Virginia 25053

RE: Danville PSD
C-540397-02

Dear Mr. Rowley:

You are hereby advised that the bidding procedures for Contracts 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 have been reviewed and are approved. The contracts may now be awarded to Haylett Construction - Contracts 1 and 2; Valley Development of WV - Contracts 3, 4, and 5 as indicated by the proposals you have submitted.

As the revised eligible project cost is \$7,044,360, the grant has been increased to an amount not to exceed \$5,283,270. The Part B documents and the grant increase will be made under separate cover.

Certain construction activities have been assigned to our engineering section. You will be contacted by a representative of this section in the near future.

As noted on the bidder's form, subcontracts are anticipated. You, as the grant recipient, are responsible for following up on any action. This action is to be reported quarterly on EPA Form 334 and will be monitored by our engineering staff during interim inspections.

Should you have any questions, please contact Elbert Morton or Rosalie Ortega of my staff at (304) 558-0637.

Sincerely,

CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE


Mike Johnson, P.E.
Assistant Chief

MJ/roa

cc: Francis Snock, EPA
Lee Murphy, EPA
Stafford Consultants
Smith, Cochran & Hicks

24

Vince Collins



if you tel

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, LABOR & ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES
DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

617 Broad Street
Charleston, WV 25301-1218

Gaston Caperton
Governor

John M. Ranson
Cabinet Secretary

David C. Callaghan
Director

Ann A. Spaner
Deputy Director

July 6, 1993

Mr. Francis R. Snock, Chief
Grants Management Section (3PM71)
US Environmental Protection Agency
Region III
841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

RE: Danville PSD
C-540397-02

Dear Mr. Snock:

Transmitted are Part B documents for the above referenced project.

The grant increase of \$500,000 revises the eligible project cost to \$7,044,360 reflecting an EPA grant of \$5,283,270. The State certifies there are sufficient reserves to fund this request.

Should you have any questions, please contact Rosalie Ortega or Elbert Morton of my staff at (304) 558-0637.

Sincerely,

CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

Mike Johnson, P.E.
Assistant Chief

MJ/roa

Enclosures

cc: Danville PSD
Stafford Consultants
Smith, Cochran & Hicks
F. Tann, Steptoe & Johnson
Bernie Yonkoksy, WDA



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Region III
841 Chestnut Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

CERTIFIED MAIL

RE: Danville Public Service District
C-540397-02

Mr. Frank Rowley, Chairman
Danville Public Service District
P.O. Box 287
Danville, West Virginia 25053

Dear Mr. Rowley:

You were notified by letter that the bidding procedures for Contracts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the referenced project were approved and indicated that the contracts could be awarded to the low, responsive bidders as indicated by the proposals you submitted.

In addition, EPA Form 5780-1B is approved with the following revisions:

Table with 2 main columns: ITEM and FOR GRANT PARTICIPATION. Rows include Construction (Contracts 1-5), Technical Services, Project Coordinator, Contingency, Final Design Allowance, Appalachian Power Company, and TOTAL.

1/ Rebudgeted funds into construction line item.

As the revised eligible project cost is \$7,044,360, the grant has been increased with the concurrence of the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection to an amount not to exceed \$5,283,270. The original and a copy of the Assistance Amendment reflecting the increase in Federal obligation are enclosed. Please execute the amendment and return the original, within twenty-one days of your receipt to Mr. Francis R. Snock, Chief, Grants Management Section (3PM71). This copy should be executed and retained for your files.

When the contracts have been awarded, one executed copy of the construction contracts, performance and payment bonds, and the Notices-to-Proceed should be promptly submitted to this office, and one similar set forwarded to the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection. Payment will not be made by this office for construction until our receipt of these items.

The Assistance Agreement for the project has a condition of submission, prior to final inspection, of an acceptable plan for providing proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the facilities to be constructed. It is requested that three copies of this plan be submitted to the State Agency for approval as soon as possible in order that the review may be made prior to your request for final inspection.

In addition, you are requested to provide this office with the name and qualifications of the treatment plant operator prior to your request for fifty (5) percent payment.

We are enclosing information sheets outlining the procedures to be followed in making contract modifications and for submitting partial payment requests.

Sincerely,

Alvin R. Morris, Director
Water Management Division

Enclosures (2)

cc: Mr. Mike Johnson, WVDEP
Mr. Bernie Yonkosky, WVWDA
Stafford Consultants
Smith, Cochran & Hicks

**U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
EPA ASSISTANCE AND REVENUE AMENDMENT
PART I - ASSISTANCE NOTIFICATION INFORMATION**

1. ASSISTANCE ID NO. C-540397-02-2	2. LOG NUMBER Three-C
3. DATE OF AWARD	4. MAILING DATE

5. ELEMENT TYPE		6. PAYMENT METHOD	
Cooperative Agreement		<input type="checkbox"/> Advance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reimbursement
Grant Agreement		Send Payment Request To: WV DEP	
Assistance Amendment	X	Construction Assistance	7. TYPE OF ACTION Increase/Augmentation

RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION	8. RECIPIENT Danville Public Service District P.O. Box 287 Danville, West Virginia 25053	9. PAYEE Danville Public Service District P.O. Box 287 Danville, West Virginia 25053
	EIN NO. 54-0050650-A1	CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT 3

10. RECIPIENT TYPE Public Service District	11. PROJECT MANAGER AND TELEPHONE NO. Frank W. Rowley, Chairman (304) 369-1837	12. CONSULTANT (WWT Construction Grants Only) Stafford Consultants, Incorporated P.O. Box 5849 Princeton, West Virginia 24740 (215) 597-3847
---	--	--

13. ISSUING OFFICE (City/State) Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	14. EPA PROJECT/STATE OFFICER AND TELEPHONE NO. Lee Murphy, Chief Municipal Wastewater Projects Section (215) 597-3847
---	---

15. EPA CONGRESSIONAL LIAISON & TEL. NO. Barbara Brooks (202) 382-5660	16. STATE APPL ID (Clearinghouse)	17. FIELD OF SCIENCE N/A	18. PROJECT STEP (WWT CG Only) II/III
19. STATUTORY AUTHORITY Clean Water Act, Title II	20. REGULATORY AUTHORITY 40 CFR Parts 30 & 35	21. STEP 2 + 3 & STEP 3 (WWT Construction Only)	
		a. Treatment Level	6
		b. Project Type	ICT
		c. Treatment Process	F8
		d. Sludge Design	5

22. PROJECT TITLE AND DESCRIPTION
Increase based upon receipt of bids and maximum grant regulations.

23. PROJECT LOCATION (Areas Impacted by Project)

City/Place Danville	County Boone	State WV	Congressional District 3
------------------------	-----------------	-------------	-----------------------------

24. ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (CFDA Program No. & Title) 66.418	25. PROJECT PERIOD 09/84 - 08/95	26. BUDGET PERIOD N/A
27. COMMUNITY POPULATION (WWT CG Only) 4,839	28. TOTAL BUDGET PERIOD COST N/A	29. TOTAL PROJECT PERIOD COST 7,044,360

FUNDS	FORMER AWARD	THIS ACTION	AMENDED TOTAL
30. EPA Amount This Action	4,783,270	+ 500,000	5,283,270
31. EPA In-Kind Amount			
32. Unexpended Prior Year Balance			
33. Other Federal Funds			
34. Recipient Contribution			
35. State Contribution			
36. Local Contribution			
37. Other Contribution			
38. Allowable Project Cost	6,377,700	+ 666,660	7,044,360

39. FISCAL	Program Element GWRW80	FY 77-88R	Appropriation 68X0103.X	Doc. Control No. W8R313	Account Number EGWR036006	Object Class 41.11	Obligation/Deoblig. Amount \$ 500,000
------------	---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------	--

TABLE A - OBJECT CLASS CATEGORY (Non-construction)		TOTAL APPROVED ALLOWABLE BUDGET PERIOD COST
1. PERSONNEL		
2. FRINGE BENEFITS		
3. TRAVEL		
4. EQUIPMENT		
5. SUPPLIES		
6. CONTRACTUAL		
7. CONSTRUCTION		
8. OTHER		
9. TOTAL DIRECT CHARGES		
10. INDIRECT COSTS: RATE % BASE		
11. TOTAL (Share: Recipient _____% Federal _____%)		
12. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$	N/A
TABLE B - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION (Non-construction)		
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12. TOTAL (Share: Recipient _____% Federal _____%)		
13. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$	N/A
TABLE C - PROGRAM ELEMENT CLASSIFICATION (Construction)		Basic
1. ADMINISTRATION EXPENSE		
2. PRELIMINARY EXPENSE		Ø
3. LAND STRUCTURES, RIGHT-OF-WAY		Ø
4. ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING BASIC FEES		Ø
5. OTHER ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING FEES		Ø
6. PROJECT INSPECTION FEES		Ø
7. LAND DEVELOPMENT		Ø
8. RELOCATION EXPENSES		
9. RELOCATION PAYMENTS TO INDIVIDUALS AND BUSINESSES		
10. DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL		
11. CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT IMPROVEMENT		
12. EQUIPMENT		6,659,348
13. NONCONSTRUCTION Final Design Allowance		Ø
14. TOTAL (Lines 1 thru 13)		385,012
15. ESTIMATED INCOME (If applicable)		
16. NET PROJECT AMOUNT (Line 14 minus 15)		
17. LESS: INELIGIBLE EXCLUSIONS		
18. ADD: CONTINGENCIES		Ø
19. TOTAL (Share: Recipient <u>25</u> % Federal <u>75</u> %)		7,044,360
20. TOTAL APPROVED ASSISTANCE AMOUNT	\$	5,283,270

PART III-AWARD CONDITIONS

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The recipient covenants and agrees that it will expeditiously initiate and timely complete the project work for which assistance has been awarded under this agreement, in accordance with all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subpart B. The recipient warrants, represents, and agrees that it, and its contractors, subcontractors, employees and representatives, will comply with: (1) all applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO the provisions of Appendix A to 40 CFF Part 30, and (2) any special conditions set forth in this assistance agreement or any assistance amendment pursuant to 40 CFR 30.425.

b. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

(For cooperative agreements include identification or summarization of EPA responsibilities that reflect or contribute to substantial involvement.)

- A. Part III, Special Conditions 1b, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 11 are hereby deleted in their entirety and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

"1b. Grant Payment Milestones (40 CFR 35.2206)

Grant payments cannot exceed 50% of the Federal share unless the grantee has furnished a satisfactory final Plan of Operation, and cannot exceed 90% unless the grantee has furnished a satisfactory Operations and Maintenance Manual. The following dates represent an estimate of the timing of those payment milestones.

Final Plan of Operation Approval 12/93

Operation and Maintenance Manual Approval 06/94

2. Notice of Building Completion (40 CFR 35.2216)

The grantee agrees to notify the State when construction is completed and also agrees to submit a preliminary final payment request on schedule. The following dates represent an estimate of the timing of those actions.

Grantee's Request to State for Final Physical Inspection 09/94

Preliminary Final Payment Request to the State 09/94

3. Project Initiation (40 CFR 35.2212)

Construction will be initiated on the following schedule. Failure of the grantee to initiate construction of all major contracts within 12 months of the award of this grant will result in disallowance of incremental costs in accordance with 40 CFR 35.2212, "Project Initiation".

Design Start (NTP)	<u>10/89</u>
Plans and Specification Approval	
Bid Advertisement	<u>03/93</u>
Construction Contract Award	<u>07/93</u>
Construction Start (NTP)	<u>07/93</u>

4. Sewer Use Ordinance and Use Charge System (40 CFR 35.2208)

The Sewer Use Ordinance must be adopted, and the User Charge System implemented, before the system is placed in operation. The following dates represent an estimate of the timing of those actions.

Sewer Use Ordinance Adoption	<u>12/93</u>
User Charge System Implementation	<u>07/93</u>

5. Project Performance (40 CFR 35.2218)

Federal regulations place special emphasis on the performance of the project. It is vitally important that the facility performs as designed and on schedule. The grantee therefore agrees to initiate operation and certify performance by the dates below. It is likewise important that the final Federal share of the project be determined at the earliest possible date. The grantee, therefore, agrees to submit its request for final payment in accordance with this schedule.

Initiation of Operation	<u>07/94</u>
Project Performance Certification	<u>07/95</u>
Final Payment Request	<u>08/95</u>

11. MBE/WBE Reporting

The grantee agrees to submit to the WV Division of Environmental Protection two (2) copies of a completed Standard Form 334 at the end of each Federal fiscal quarter during which the recipient or its contractors award any subagreements for building and building-related services and supplies."

b. SPECIAL CONDITIONS (Continued)

B. Part III, Special Conditions have been amended to include the following:

"1. Public Notification

The recipient agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources."

C. Part III, Special Conditions 1d is hereby deleted in its entirety.

All other terms and conditions remain unchanged.

PART IV

NOTE: The Agreement must be completed in duplicate and the Original returned to the Grants Administration Division for Headquarters awards and to the appropriate Grants Administrations Office for State and local awards within 3 calendar weeks after receipt or within any extension of time as may be granted by EPA.

Receipt of a written refusal or failure to return the properly executed document within the prescribed time, may result in the withdrawal of the offer by the Agency. Any change to the Agreement by the recipient subsequent to the document being signed by the EPA Award Official which the Award Official determines to materially alter the Agreement shall void the Agreement.

OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

The United States of America, acting by and through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), hereby offers ~~XXXXXX~~ amendment to the Danville Public Service District

for 75 % of all approved costs incurred up to and not exceeding \$ 5,283,270

for the support of approved budget period effort described in application (including all application modifications) C-540397-02 Danville Public Service District included herein by reference.

<p>ISSUING OFFICE (Grants Administration Office)</p> <p>ORGANIZATION/ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Grants Management Section (3PM71) 841 Chestnut Building Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107</p>	<p>AWARD APPROVAL OFFICE</p> <p>ORGANIZATION/ADDRESS Environmental Protection Agency Water Management Division (3WM00) 841 Chestnut Building Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107</p>
---	---

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY		
SIGNATURE OF AWARD OFFICIAL	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	DATE
	Stanley L. Laskowski, Acting Regional Administrator	

This Agreement is subject to applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency statutory provisions and assistance regulations. In accepting this award or amendment and any payments made pursuant thereto, (1) the undersigned represents that he is duly authorized to act on behalf of the recipient organization, and (2) the recipient agrees (a) that the award is subject to the applicable provisions of 40 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B and of the provisions of this agreement (Parts I thru IV), and (b) that acceptance of any payments constitutes an agreement by the payee that the amounts, if any found by EPA to have been overpaid will be refunded or credited in full to EPA.

BY AND ON BEHALF OF THE DESIGNATED RECIPIENT ORGANIZATION		
SIGNATURE	TYPED NAME AND TITLE	DATE





STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

GASTON CAPERTON
GOVERNOR

August 12, 1989

The Honorable Herman Caudill
Mayor
City of Madison
261 Washington Avenue
Madison, West Virginia 25130

Dear Mayor Caudill:

On August 30, 1985, the City of Madison received a commitment of \$750,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds for the Danville Public Service District Sewer System project.

The SCBG award was based upon the availability of funds. Therefore, only \$375,000 was made available from the Fiscal Year 1985 allocation with a commitment to evaluate your progress and provide the remaining funding from future allocations.

Based upon the City of Madison's need to proceed with this community development project in a timely manner, I am committing the remaining \$375,000 from the Fiscal Year 1988 Small Cities allocation. Your existing SCBG contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

It is with great pleasure that I am able to work with you to make this improvement a reality.

Sincerely,

Gaston Caperton
Gaston Caperton
Governor

GC:dpm



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
CHARLESTON 25305

ARCH A. MOORE, JR.
GOVERNOR

August 30, 1985

The Honorable Herman Caudill
Mayor
City of Madison
261 Washington Avenue
Madison, West Virginia 25130

Dear Mayor Caudill:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant program for fiscal year 1985. The State of West Virginia received 149 applications for funding totaling over \$63 million in community development projects. As you are aware, West Virginia's FY 85 allocation was somewhat less than \$17 million; less than a third of the amount requested for funding.

I recognize the desperate condition of sewer service in many West Virginia communities. After careful review of the many worthy projects submitted for consideration, I am pleased to announce my approval of your application in the amount of \$750,000 to improve sewer service for the Town of Madison.

In order to most effectively utilize the limited dollars available, I hereby commit \$375,000 from our FY 85 allocation which will be immediately available to you. The remaining \$375,000 necessary to complete this project will be evaluated and committed in the coming fiscal year. I encourage you to immediately expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible with this funding strategy in mind.

My Community Development staff will contact you to complete the necessary contracts in order to proceed with your project. It is my intention to personally present your grant award to you at the earliest possible date.

It is with great pleasure that I am able to work with you to make this improvement a reality for all the citizens of Madison.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Arch".

Arch A. Moore, Jr.
Governor

AAMJr:mp



At a REGULAR Session of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof,
on the 7th day of May, 1984, the following order was made and entered:

Subject:

The following motion was offered by Commissioner James W. Armstrong:

That the Boone County Commission write a letter of intent to the Danville-Madison Public Service District indicating the willingness on the part of said County Commission to commit \$250,000.00 as matching monies toward an application for funding through the Governor's Small Cities Block Grant Program being submitted on behalf of said Danville-Madison PSD by the City of Madison for \$750,000.00, which monies would then be considered local matching monies for a grant application through the Environmental Protection Agency and other funding agencies for use for a public sewer system to be constructed in the Danville and Madison areas; however, the aforementioned letter of intent shall state that these monies (\$250,000.00) will not be paid until after the award of said Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000.00 is made and all documents pertaining to same are signed and are approved by the Prosecuting Attorney of Boone County, after which said \$250,000.00 would be issued on a draw-down basis as invoices are due and presented, thereby allowing all possible accrued interest on said \$250,000.00, or portions of it, to be drawn and deposited in the County's general funds. (A copy of said letter of intent is attached herewith.)

The adoption of the foregoing motion having been moved by James W. Armstrong

Commissioner, and duly seconded by Ed Cooke, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

Ed Cooke, President Aye

James W. Armstrong, Commissioner Aye

Robert L. Mullett, Commissioner Absent

Whereupon, Ed Cooke, President, declared said motion duly adopted; and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said motion be, and the same is hereby adopted.

Ed Cooke
Ed Cooke, President

James W. Armstrong
James W. Armstrong, Commissioner

Robert L. Mullett
Robert L. Mullett, Commissioner



Boone County Commission

200 State Street

Madison, West Virginia 25130

Phone 304 369-3925



ROBERT L. MULLETT

JAMES W. ARMSTRONG

ED COOKE

May 21, 1984

Mr. James Reed, Chairman
Mr. Mike Vickers, Member
Mr. Frank Rowley, Member
Danville-Madison Public Service
District
Danville, WV 25053

Dear PSD Members:

By this letter, the Boone County Commission hereby commits \$250,000.00 as matching funds toward the application being made on behalf of the Danville-Madison PSD by the City of Madison for a Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of \$750,000.00 from the Governor's Community Development Block Grant Program. If awarded, the monies from the Small Cities Block Grant, with the matching monies from this Commission, would then comprise the local match for a grant application through the Environmental Protection Agency and other funding agencies for the public sewer system proposed for construction which would include Danville, Madison, South Madison, and Price Hill.

Our willingness to commit \$250,000.00 to this project is contingent upon the award of the Small Cities Block Grant, and will occur when all documents pertaining to this Grant are signed and are approved by the Prosecuting Attorney of Boone County. At that time, our committed funding will be made on a "draw-down" basis, as invoices are due and presented to this Commission.

Danville-Madison PSD

May 21, 1984

Page Two

As it has been stated and repeated many times, this Commission considers water and sewage as top priorities in Boone County. We hope that this project can be worked out in a way that will be beneficial to all who will be affected by it. Sanitary sewer treatment in the County is certainly an investment in the future of all who reside here.

If you have any questions or require any further information, please don't hesitate to notify us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ed Cooke".

Ed Cooke, President

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

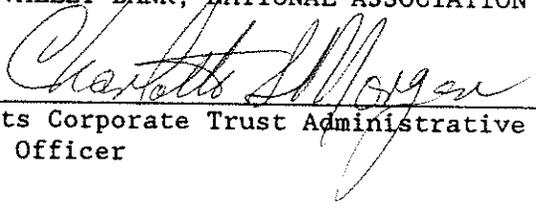
ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, dated July 30, 1993, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319 and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

Dated this 30th day of July, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By


Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

07/23/93
DANC.03
21093/88001

1

2

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

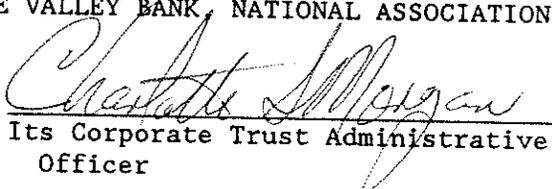
ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond and Notes Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), both adopted July 28, 1993 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, dated July 30, 1993, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319 (the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Dated this 30th day of July, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By


Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

07/23/93
DANC.P3
21093/88001



DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A

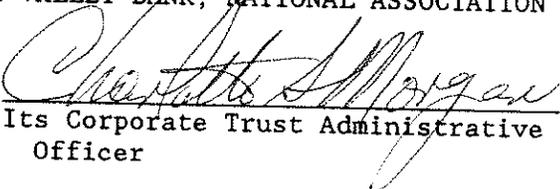
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, CHARLOTTE S. MORGAN, Corporate Trust Administrative Officer of ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of Danville Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that on the 30th day of July, 1993, the single fully registered Series 1993 A Bond of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319, designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1993 A," numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of this 30th day of July, 1993.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By


Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

07/23/93
DANC.Q3
21093/88001

1

2

3

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 30th day of July, 1993, by and between DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$4,384,319 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted July 28, 1993, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted July 28, 1993 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory

bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Danville Public Service District
P. O. Box 287
Danville, West Virginia 25053
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By Frank W. Rowley
Its Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

07/23/93
DANC.R3
21093/88001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

July 12, 1993

Mr. Todd Dingess
Smith, Cochran & Hicks, CPA's
400 Capitol Street, Suite 200
Charleston, WV 25301

RE: Danville Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1993

Dear Todd:

First, let me express our appreciation for the opportunity to submit a proposal to serve as Depository for the Bond Construction Fund for the above referenced bond issue. Our services will include receiving and depositing the proceeds of the bond issue; investing funds and maintaining records of income earned; disbursing payments pursuant to requisition procedures, forwarding monthly transaction statement, as required by the District; and any other duties required under the Loan Agreement and Bond Resolution.

For these services, our fee would be \$200 per month plus \$10 per check issued, charged in arrears on the first working day of each month to the Depository Account.

Should you have any questions or comments concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me at 348-7239.

Very truly yours,

Charlotte S. Morgan
Corporate Trust Administrative Officer
ONE FINANCIAL PLACE

CSM/sb

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A, of Danville Public Service District, in the principal amount of \$4,384,319, numbered AR-1, dated July 30, 1993, standing in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

Dated: July 30, 1993.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By Daniel B. Yanosky
Authorized Representative

07/23/93
DANC.S3
21093/88001





RECEIVED

WPD 1A-82
Revised 7-91

MAR 17 1993

Stafford Consultants

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DIVISION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
WATER RESOURCES SECTION
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

Permit No. WV0035939

Issue Date: March 11, 1993

Subject: Sewage Facilities

Effective Date: April 11, 1993

Expiration Date: March 10, 1998

Supersedes: NPDES Permit No. WV0035939;
Effective Date June 13, 1976

Location:	Danville (City)	Boone (County)	Kanawha (Drainage Basin)
Outlet	Latitude: 38 ° 05'	45 ° N	
Sites:	Longitude: 81 ° 50'	55 ° W	

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that Danville Public Service District, P. O. Box 143, Danville, WV 25053 is hereby granted a NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a wastewater collection system and a 0.5 MGD Orbal process wastewater treatment plant which are further described as follows:

A wastewater collection system to be comprised of approximately 11,300 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 38,400 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 6,900 linear feet of 15 inch diameter gravity sewer line, 321 manholes, six(6) lift stations, five(5) grinder pump stations, 500 linear feet of one and one-half (1 1/2) inch diameter force main, 300 linear feet of three(3) inch diameter force main, 1,300 linear feet of four(4) inch diameter force main, 14,200 linear feet of eight(8) inch diameter force main, an oxygen injection station, and all requisite appurtenances.

A wastewater treatment plant to be comprised of a mechanical bar screen, grit removal facilities, an Orbal aeration basin with a volume of 470,200 gallons, two(2) clarifiers, with a volume of 112,800 gallons and a surface area of 1,257 square feet each, ultra-violet disinfection facilities, cascade post aeration facilities, an aerated sludge holding tank with a volume of 35,000 gallons, two(2) vacuum sludge dewatering beds with a total surface area of 1,450 square feet and all requisite appurtenances.

To acquire, construct and install renovations to and refurbishment of four(4) existing lift stations, rehabilitation of an existing wastewater collection system and manholes, and all requisite appurtenances. This wastewater collection system is currently owned, operated and maintained by the City of Madison.

To operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system serving the Kimbler Addition, which will become an integral part of the District's collection system upon completion of construction of the proposed facilities.

These facilities are to serve a population equivalent of approximately 5,100 persons within the Danville Public Service District, including the Town of Danville and the City of Madison, and discharge treated wastewater to the Little Coal River, approximately 19.2 miles from its mouth, of the Coal River of the Kanawha River.

This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions:

The information submitted on and with Permit Application No. WV0035939, dated the 14th day of February 1992, and the additional information received the 6th day of January 1993, are all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information was set forth herein, and with other conditions set forth in Sections A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.

**SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:
Plans, Specification and Reports**

Date Approved: January 4, 1993

Prepared By: Stafford Consultants, Inc.; P. O. Box 5849;
Princeton, WV 24740

Title: Danville Public Service District; Contract 1
- Wastewater Treatment Plant; Contract 2 -
Sanitary Sewer System; Contract 3 - Sanitary
Sewer System; Contract 4 - Sanitary Sewer
System, Contract 5 - Sanitary Sewer System;
EPA Project No. C-540397

Summer limitations (May 1 through October 31)

A. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

During the period beginning April 11, 1993 and lasting through midnight, March 10, 1998 the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001-Discharge from sewage treatment facilities

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity)lbs/day		Other Units(Specify)	Monitoring Requirements	
	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily		Measurement Frequency	Sample Type
Flow			0.5 MGD	Continuous	Measured
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-Day)	62.6	125.1	15.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composite
Total Suspended Solids	125.1	250.2	30.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (NH ₃ -N)	8.3	16.7	2.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composite
Fecal Coliform			200 cts/100 ml	1/Month	Grab
Dissolved Oxygen			Not less than 6.0 mg/l at any given time	1/Month	Grab

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units and not greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored monthly by grab sampling.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD₅ samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Series 1, Section 3 of the West Virginia Legislative Rule issued pursuant Chapter 20, Article 5A.

Winté Limitations (November 1 through April 30)
A. DISCHARGE LIMITATIONS AND MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

During the period beginning April 11, 1993 and lasting through midnight, March 10, 1998 the permittee is authorized to discharge from outlet number(s) 001-Discharge from sewage treatment facilities

Such discharges shall be limited and monitored by the permittee as specified below:

Effluent Characteristic	Discharge Limitations (Quantity) lbs/day		Other Units (Specify) Max. Daily	Monitoring Requirements Measurement Frequency		Sample Type
	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily		Measurement Frequency	Sample Type	
Flow		0.5 MGD		Continuous		Measured
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (5-Day)	125.1	250.2	30.0 mg/l	60.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composi
Total Suspended Solids	125.1	250.2	30.0 mg/l	60.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composi
Ammonia Nitrogen (NH ₃ -N)	16.7	33.4	4.0 mg/l	8.0 mg/l	1/Month	8 hr. composi
Fecal Coliform			200 cts/100 ml	400 cts/100 ml	1/Month	Grab
Dissolved Oxygen			Not less than 6.0 mg/l at any given time		1/Month	Grab

The pH shall not be less than 6.0 standard units and not greater than 9.0 standard units and shall be monitored monthly by grab sampling.

Samples taken in compliance with the monitoring requirements specified above shall be taken at the following location(s): Effluent BOD₅ samples shall be collected at a location immediately preceding disinfection. Other effluent samples shall be collected at or as near as possible to the point of discharge.

This discharge shall not cause violation of Series 1, Section 3 of the West Virginia Legislative Rule issued pursuant Chapter 20, Article 5A.

B. SCHEDULE OF COMPLIANCE

1. The permittee shall achieve compliance with the provisions for waste treatment and the discharge limitations specified in this permit in accordance with the following schedule:

Effective date of permit.

2. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, and progress reports on the interim and final requirements contained in the above compliance schedule, shall be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

N/A

1. Duty to Comply

- (a) The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the CWA and State Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, suspension or revocation; or for denial of a permit renewal application.
- (b) The permittee shall comply with all effluent standards or prohibitions established under Section 307(a) of the CWA for toxic pollutants within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

2. Duty to Reapply

If the permittee wishes to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for a new permit at least 180 days prior to expiration of the permit.

3. Duty to Mitigate

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit, which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

4. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, suspended, or revoked for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or revocation, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.

5. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

6. Signatory Requirements

All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Chief shall be signed and certified as required in Series II, Section 4.6 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules of the State Water Resources Board.

7. Transfers

This permit is not transferable to any person, except after notice to the Chief. The Chief may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary.

8. Duty to Provide Information

The permittee shall furnish to the Chief, within a reasonable specified time, any information which the Chief may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, suspending, or revoking this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Chief, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

9. Other Information

Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Chief, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.

10. Inspection and Entry

The permittee shall allow the Chief, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

- a) Enter upon the permittee's premises in which an effluent source or activity is located, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b) Have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- c) Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
- d) Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the State Act, any substances or parameters at any locations.

11. Permit Modification

This permit may be modified, suspended, or revoked in whole or in part during its term in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 20-5A-8 of the Code of West Virginia.

12. Water Quality

The effluent or effluents covered by this permit are to be of such quality so as not to cause violation of applicable water quality standards adopted by the State Water Resources Board.

13. Outlet Markers

A permanent marker at the establishment shall be posted in accordance with Series III, Section 9 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 20, Article 5A.

14. Liabilities

- a) Any person who violates a permit condition implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318 or 405 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed \$10,000 per day of such violation. Any person who willfully or negligently violates permit conditions implementing sections 301, 302, 306, 307, or 308 of the Clean Water Act is subject to a fine of not less than \$2,500 nor more than \$25,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 1 year, or both.
- b) Any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
- c) Any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or noncompliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than \$10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.
- d) Nothing in C. 14. a), b) and c) shall be construed to limit or prohibit any other authority the Chief may have under the State Water Pollution Control Act, Chapter 20, Article 5A.

1. Proper Operation and Maintenance

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls, and appropriate quality assurance procedures. Unless otherwise required by Federal or State law, this provision requires the operation of back-up auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by the permittee only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit. For domestic waste treatment facilities, waste treatment operators as classified by State Health Department Regulations authorized under Chapter 16, Article 1, Public Health Laws, Code of West Virginia, will be required except that in circumstances where the domestic waste treatment facility is receiving any type of industrial waste, the Chief may require a more highly skilled operator.

2. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

3. Bypass**a) Definitions**

- (1) "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility; and
- (2) "Severe property damage" means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

b) Bypass not exceeding limitations. The permittee may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of D.3 c) and D.3. d) of this permit.

- c) (1) If the permittee knows in advance of the need for a bypass, it shall submit prior notice, if possible at least ten (10) days before the date of the bypass;
- (2) If the permittee does not know in advance of the need for bypass, notice shall be submitted as required in F.2. b) of this permit.

d) Prohibition of bypass

- (1) Bypass is permitted only under the following conditions, and the Chief may take enforcement action against a permittee for bypass, unless:
 - (A) Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;
 - (B) There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate backup equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgement to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventative maintenance; and
 - (C) The permittee submitted notices as required under D.3. c) of this permit.
- (2) The Chief may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if the Chief determines that it will meet the three conditions listed in D.3. d) (1) of this permit.

4. Upset

a) Definition. "Upset" means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology-based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond the reasonable control of the permittee. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventative maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

b) Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology-based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of D.4 c) are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

c) Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset shall demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

- (1) An upset occurred and that the permittee can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
- (2) The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated;
- (3) The permittee submitted notice of the upset as required in F.2. b) of this permit.
- (4) The permittee complied with any remedial measures required under C.3. of this permit.

d) Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding the permittee seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset has the burden of proof.

5) Removed Substances

Where removed substances are not otherwise covered by the terms and conditions of this permit or other existing permit by the Chief, any solids, sludges, filter backwash or other pollutants (removed in the course of treatment or control of wastewaters) and which are intended for disposal within the State, shall be disposed of only in a manner and at a site subject to the approval by the Chief. If such substances are intended for disposal outside the State or for reuse, i.e., as a material used for making another product, which in turn has another use, the permittee shall notify the Chief in writing of the proposed disposal or use of such substances, the identity of the prospective disposer or users, and the intended place of disposal or use, as appropriate.

1. Representative Sampling

Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.

2. Reporting

- a) Permittee shall submit each month, ~~XXXXXX~~, according to the enclosed format, a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) indicating in terms of concentration, and/or quantities, the values of the constituents listed in Part A analytically determined to be in the plant effluent(s).
- b) The required DMR's should be received no later than 20 days following the end of the reporting period and be addressed to:

- Chief
Water Resources Section
1201 Greenbrier Street
Charleston, WV 25311
Attention: Municipal

- c) Enter reported average and maximum values under "Quantity" and "Concentration" in the units specified for each parameter, as appropriate.
- d) Specify the number of analyzed samples that exceed the allowable permit conditions in the columns labeled "N.E." (i.e., number exceeding).
- e) Specify frequency of analysis for each parameter as no. analyses/specified period (e.g. "3/month is equivalent to 3 analyses performed every calendar month). If continuous, enter "Cont". The frequency listed on format is the minimum required.

3. Test Procedures

Samples shall be taken, preserved and analyzed in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136, as in effect July 1, 1985 unless other test procedures have been specified elsewhere in this permit.

4. Recording of Results

For each measurement or sample taken pursuant to the requirements of this permit, the permittee shall record the following information.

- a) The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurement;
- b) The date(s) analyses were performed;
- c) The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurement;
- d) The individual(s) who performed the analyses; if a commercial laboratory is used, the name and address of the laboratory;
- e) The analytical techniques or methods used, and
- f) The results of such analyses.

Information not required by the DMR form is not to be submitted to this agency, but is to be retained as required in E.6.

5. Additional Monitoring by Permittee

If the permittee monitors any pollutant at any monitoring point specified in this permit more frequently than required by this permit, using approved test procedures or others as specified in this permit, the results of this monitoring shall be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the Discharge Monitoring Report Form. Such increased frequency shall also be indicated.

Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements shall utilize an arithmetic mean unless otherwise specified in the permit.

6. Records Retention

The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for the permit, for a period of at least three (3) years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of the Chief at any time.

7. Definitions

- a) "Daily discharge" means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or within any specified period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.
- b) "Average monthly discharge limitation" means the highest allowable average of daily discharges over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all daily discharges measured during a calendar month divided by the number of daily discharges measured during that month.
- c) "Maximum daily discharge limitation" means the highest allowable daily discharge.
- d) "Composite Sample" is a combination of individual samples obtained at regular intervals over a time period. Either the volume of each individual sample is proportional to discharge flow rates or the sampling interval (for constant volume samples) is proportional to the flow rates over the time period used to produce the composite. The maximum time period between individual samples shall be two hours.
- e) "Grab Sample" is an individual sample collected in less than 15 minutes.
- f) "i-s" = immersion stabilization - a calibrated device is immersed in the effluent stream until the reading is stabilized.
- g) The "daily average temperature" means the arithmetic average of temperature measurements made on an hourly basis, or the mean value plot of the record of a continuous automated temperature recording instrument, either during a calendar month, or during the operating month if flows are of shorter duration.
- h) The "daily maximum temperature" means the highest arithmetic average of the temperatures observed for any two (2) consecutive hours during a 24-hour day, or during the operating day if flows are of shorter duration.
- i) The "daily average fecal coliform" bacteria is the geometric average of all samples collected during the month.
- j) "Measured Flow" means any method of liquid volume measurement, the accuracy of which has been previously demonstrated in engineering practice, or for which a relationship to absolute volume has been obtained.
- k) "Estimate" means to be based on a technical evaluation of the sources contributing to the discharge including, but not limited to pump capabilities, water meters and batch discharge volumes.
- l) "Non-contact cooling water" means the water that is contained in a leak-free system, i.e. no contact with any gas, liquid, or solid other than the container for transport; the water shall have no net poundage addition of any pollutant over intake water levels, exclusive of approved anti-fouling agents.

1. Reporting Spills and Accidental Discharges

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to Series III, Section 2 of the West Virginia Legislative Rules promulgated pursuant to Chapter 20, Article 5A.

Attached is a copy of the West Virginia Spill Alert System for use in complying with Series III, Section 2 of the rules as they pertain to the reporting of spills and accidental discharges.

2. Immediate Reporting

- a) The permittee shall report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment immediately after becoming aware of the circumstances by using the Section's designated spill alert telephone number. A written submission shall be provided within five (5) days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the noncompliance.
- b) The following shall also be reported immediately:
 - (1) Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit;
 - (2) Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit; and
 - (3) Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by the Chief in the permit to be reported immediately. This list shall include any toxic pollutant or hazardous substance, or any pollutant specifically identified as the method to control a toxic pollutant or hazardous substance.
- c) The Chief may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis if the oral report has been received in accordance with the above.
- d) Compliance with the requirements of F 2. of this section, shall not relieve a person of compliance with Series III, Section 2 of the Board's rules.

3. Reporting Requirements

- a) Planned changes. The permittee shall give notice to the Chief of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility which may affect the nature or quantity of the discharge. Notice is required when:
 - (1) The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in Section 13.7.b of Series II of the Board's rules; or
 - (2) The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under F.2. of this section.
- b) Anticipated noncompliance. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Chief of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
- c) In addition to the above reporting requirements, all existing manufacturing, commercial, and silvicultural discharges must notify the Chief in writing as soon as they know or have reason to believe:
 - (1) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in the discharge, on a routine or frequent basis, of any toxic pollutant which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
 - (A) One hundred micrograms per liter (100 ug/l);
 - (B) Two hundred micrograms per liter (200 ug/l) for acrolein and acrylonitrile; five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l) for 2, 4-dinitro phenol; and for 2-methyl 4, 6-dinitrophenol; and one milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
 - (C) Five (5) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4. b.7 or 4.4. b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules;
 - (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g. of Series II of the Board's rules;
 - (2) That any activity has occurred or will occur which would result in any discharge (on a non-routine or infrequent basis) of a toxic which is not limited in the permit, if that discharge will exceed the highest of the following "notification levels":
 - (A) Five hundred micrograms per liter (500 ug/l);
 - (B) One milligram per liter (1 mg/l) for antimony;
 - (C) Ten (10) times the maximum concentration value reported for that pollutant in the permit application in accordance with Section 4.4. b.7. of Series II of the Board's rules;
 - (D) The level established by the Chief in accordance with Section 6.3.g. of Series II of the Board's rules.
 - (3) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4 b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules and which will result in the discharge on a routine or frequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed five times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.
 - (4) That they have begun or expect to begin to use or manufacture as an intermediate or final product or by-product of any toxic pollutant which was not reported in the permit application under Section 4.4 b.9 of Series II of the Board's rules and which will result in the discharge on a non-routine or infrequent basis of that toxic pollutant at levels which exceed ten times the detection limit for that pollutant under approved analytical procedure.

4. Other Noncompliance

The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under the above paragraphs at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in F.2. a).

G. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

1. The herein-described treatment works, structures, electrical, and mechanical equipment shall be adequately protected from physical damage by the maximum expected one hundred (100) year flood level and operability be maintained during the twenty-five (25) year flood level.
2. The entire sewage treatment facility shall be adequately protected by fencing.
3. Continuous maintenance and operation of the listed sewage treatment facility shall be performed by or supervised by a certified operator possessing at least a class II certificate for Waste Water Treatment Works Operators, issued by the State of West Virginia.
4. An instantaneous flow from the sewage disposal system shall not exceed the peak design flow at any given time.
5. The arithmetic mean of values for effluent samples collected in a period of seven(7) consecutive days shall not exceed 22.5 mg/l for BOD₅, 45.0 mg/l for TSS and 3.0 mg/l for NH₃-N during the period of May 1 through October 31 and 45.0 mg/l for BOD₅ and TSS and 6.0 mg/l for NH₃-N during the period of November 1 through April 30.
6. The arithmetic mean of the effluent values of the BOD₅ (winter limitation) and TSS discharged during a period of 30 consecutive days shall not exceed 15 percent of the respective arithmetic mean of the influent values for these parameters during the same time period except as specifically authorized by the permitting authority.
7. The permittee shall not accept any new nondomestic discharges without first obtaining approval from the Chief of the Office of Water Resources as provided in Series II, Section 14 of the Legislative Rules of the State Water Resources Board.
8. If any existing nondomestic discharge causes, or is suspected of causing, interference or pass through (as defined by 40 CFR 403.3) or otherwise violates any provision of 40 CFR 403, the permittee shall notify the Chief of such violation or suspected violation.
9. If any existing nondomestic discharge is identified as being subject to a Categorical Pretreatment Standard under 40 CFR Chapter 1, Subchapter N, and the discharge is not regulated by this permit, the permittee shall notify the Chief of such identification.

10. The permittee shall obtain registration of their Sludge Management practices on or before March 10, 1995. Whereupon approval is granted by this Office, the permittee shall have fulfilled the requirements of Section D.5 of this Permit with respect to the sludge generated by the wastewater treatment facilities permitted herein and abidance to the terms and conditions of the approved Sludge Management Program shall become incorporated herewith.

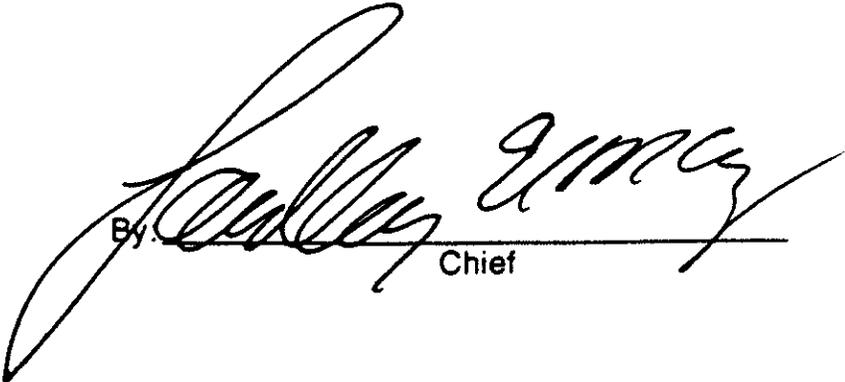
The herein-described activity is to be extended, modified, added to, made, enlarged, acquired, constructed or installed, and operated, used and maintained strictly in accordance with the terms and conditions of this permit; with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0035939, dated the 14th day of February, 19 92

_____ ; with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s); and with any applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the State Water Resources Board.

Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit, with the plans and specifications submitted with Permit Application No. WV0035939, dated the 14th day of February, 19 92

_____, and with the plan of maintenance and method of operation thereof submitted with such application(s) shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension of this permit and for the invocation of all the enforcement procedures set forth in Article 5A, Chapter 20 of the Code of West Virginia.

This permit is issued in accordance with the provisions of Article 5A, Chapter 20 of the Code of West Virginia and is transferable under the terms of Section 7 of said article.

By:  Chief

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM
DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORT

FACILITY NAME Danville Public Service District COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS
 LOCATION OF FACILITY Danville, Boone County COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS
 PERMIT NUMBER WV0035939 OUTLET NO. 001

WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF 19 INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSES

Parameter	Reported	Quantity				Other Units				Measurement Frequency	Sample Type	
		Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily			Units
Flow, in Con- duit or thru trmt. plant 50050	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****							
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****	N/A	0.5	N/A	MGD		Continuous	Measured
800, 5-Day (20 Deg. C) 00310	Reported				lbs/day							
	Permit Limitation	N/A	62.6	125.1	lbs/day	N/A	15.0	30.0	mg/l		1/Month	8 hour composite
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	Reported				lbs/day							
	Permit Limitation	N/A	125.1	250.2	lbs/day	N/A	30.0	60.0	mg/l		1/Month	8 hour composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (NH ₃ -N) 00610	Reported				lbs/day							
	Permit Limitation	N/A	8.3	16.7	lbs/day	N/A	2.0	4.0	mg/l		1/Month	8 hour composite
pH 00400	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****							
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****		6.0	N/A	Std. Units		1/Month	Grab
Coliform, Fecal General 74055	Reported	MF	-	MPN								
	Permit Limitation	Circle	Method	Used	counts 100 ml	N/A	200	400			1/Month	Grab
Oxygen, Dissolved 00300	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****							
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****	6.0	N/A	N/A	mg/l		1/Month	Grab
Name of Principal Exec. Officer											Date Completed	
<p>I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.</p>											Signature of Principal Exec. Officer or Authorized Agent	
Title of Officer												

FACILITY NAME Danville Public Service District
 LOCATION OF FACILITY Danville, Boone County
 PERMIT NUMBER WV0035939
 WASTELOAD FOR MONTH OF 19

COMMERCIAL LABORATORY NAME
 COMMERCIAL LABORATORY ADDRESS

INDIVIDUAL PERFORMING ANALYSES

Parameter	Quantity				Other Units				Measurement Frequency	Sample Type		
	Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily	Units	N.E.	Minimum	Avg. Monthly	Max. Daily			Units	N.E.
Flow, in Conduit or thru trmt. plant 50050	Reported	*****	*****	*****								
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****		N/A	0.5	N/A	MGD		Continuous	Measured
BOD, 5-Day (20 Deg. C) 00310	Reported											
	Permit Limitation	N/A	125.1	250.2	lbs/day		N/A	30.0	60.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 hour composite
Solids, Total Suspended 00530	Reported											
	Permit Limitation	N/A	125.1	250.2	lbs/day		N/A	30.0	60.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 hour composite
Ammonia Nitrogen (NH ₃ -N) 00610	Reported											
	Permit Limitation	N/A	16.7	33.4	lbs/day		N/A	4.0	8.0	mg/l	1/Month	8 hour composite
pH 00400	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****							
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****		6.0	N/A	9.0	Std. Units	1/Month	8 hour composite
Coliform, Fecal General 74055	Reported	MF	-	-	MPN							
	Permit Limitation	Circle	Method	Used			N/A	200	400	counts/100 ml	1/Month	Grab
Oxygen, Dissolved 00300	Reported	*****	*****	*****	*****							
	Permit Limitation	*****	*****	*****	*****		6.0	N/A	N/A	mg/l	1/Month	Grab

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name of Principal Exec. Officer
 Title of Officer
 Signature of Principal Exec. Officer or Authorized Agent
 Date Completed

THIS DEED AND AGREEMENT, Made and entered into this 1st day of June, 1993, by and between the CITY OF MADISON, a municipal corporation, party of the first part, and DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation, party of the second part;

W I T N E S S E T H:

That for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00), cash in hand paid, and other good and valuable considerations not set out herein, the receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the said party of the first part does hereby grant, sell, bargain and convey, unto the party of the second part, with covenants of **GENERAL WARRANTY** and free of all liens and encumbrances, the surface interest in and to all those certain easements, rights of way, lift station sites and treatment plant site, situate in the City of Madison, in Scott District of Boone County, West Virginia, and all being more particularly described as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF 8915.26 SQUARE FEET
TITLE AREA

BEGINNING on a set Rebar on the western limits of the C & O Railway at the common corner to the Lyon Reality Co. and the City of Madison Sewage Treatment Plant Parcel being 33' west of the centerline of C & O Railroad; thence N 86 37' W - 80.00' to a set Rebar at the easter limits of an exclusive 15' right-of-way; thence along said limits N 05 44' 47" E - 101.00' to a Rebar; thence S 85 29' 40" E - 98.52' to a set Rebar on the aforementioned right-of-way limits of the C & O Railroad; thence along said right-of-way limits and along the arc of a curve to the right a radius of 1207.17' a distance of 101.58' (S 16 16' 49" W-101.55' Chord) to the place of BEGINNING.

CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AREA NO. 1

BEGINNING at a stake situate on the southern limits of the City of Madison Treatment Plant and on the western limits of an exclusive right-of-way; thence N 86 37' W - 117.00' to a corner near the Little Coal River; thence in a down river direction N 16 00" E - 120.0' to a corner N 24 00" E - 10.49' to a point on line; thence leaving said river S 85 29' 40" E - 91.76'; thence S 05 44' 47" W - 125.02' to the place of beginning containing 13,267.14 square feet.

RECEIVED

JUN 3 8 58 AM '93

REGISTRATION

Boone County

CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AREA NO. 2

BEGINNING at a Rebar situate on the western limits of the C & O Railway right-of-way being 33' of said centerline thereof common corner to 8915.26 Sq. Ft. Title Area and along the limits of said title area N 85 29' 40" W - 98.52' to a Rebar on the eastern limits of the 15' exclusive right-of-way; thence along said exclusive right-of-way limits N 05 44' 47" E - 23.73' to a set stake; thence leaving said exclusive right-of-way limits S 85 29' 40" E - 101.67' to a stake situate on the western right-of-way limits of the C & O Railroad; thence along a curve to the right with a radius of 1207.17' an arc length of 24.00' (S 13 18" W - 24.00' Chord) to the place of BEGINNING, containing 2373.65 square feet.

DESCRIPTION OF CENTERLINE OF A 15' RIGHT-OF-WAY
TO MADISON WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT
AND LIFT STATION SITE

BEGINNING at the edge of Route 85; thence following the center line of an existing un-improved surface road the following calls: S 39 45' 47" W - 20.36' to a point of curve; thence along the curve to the left with a radius of 41.64' an arc length of 64.54' (S 11 52' 45" E - 55.69' Chord) to the point of tangent; thence S 47 53' 37" E - 82.61'; thence S 42 16' 52" E - 82.61'; thence S 40 11' 41" E - 136.51'; thence S 34 48' 47" E - 81.34'; thence S 26 07' 14" E - 149.66' to the point of an intersection of road centerlines; thence following the road to the right S 06 50' 49" W - 176.93'; thence S 05 44' 47" W - 295.08' to the southern limits of the City of Madison Sewerage Treatment Parcel and the terminus of the 15' exclusive right-of-way.

And being a portion of the same property conveyed to the party of the first part by deed dated the 11th day of May, 1959, and of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia in Deed Book 95, at page 229.

It is hereby stipulated that if at any time the property hereinabove conveyed should no longer be used by the party of the second part as sewer treatment facilities said property is to revert back to the party of the first part.

DESCRIPTION OF SURVEY OF
PRICE BOTTOM LIFT STATION

Being a parcel of land situate in Boone County within the corporate limits of Madison, WV, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/4" iron pin set common corner to Thomas Stevens, situate 21.77' from a man hole and

17.92' from the southwest corner of the lift station; thence N 3 47' E - 15' to a 3/4" iron pin set on the right-of-way limits of the access easement; thence, N 3 47' E - 25.0' to a 3/4" iron pin set common corner to Greg Gibson;; thence, turning right S 86 13' E - 88.0' to a 3/4" iron pin set on the west bank of the Little Coal River; thence, turning right and going up river S 50 57' 42" E - 69.21' to a 3/4" iron pin set on the west bank of said river, common corner to Thomas Stevens; thence, along the limits of Thomas Stevens N 86 15' E - 83.0' to a 3/4" iron pin set situate 2.71' from an existing cedar; thence along said limits N 86 13' W - 61.52' to the place of BEGINNING, containing 0.1067 acre or 4649.76 square feet.

And being a portion of the same property conveyed to the party of the first part by deed dated the 24th day of December, 1962, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 104, at page 412.

**DESCRIPTION OF SURVEY OF
MADISON CITY PARK LIFT STATION**

Being a parcel of land situate in Boone County within the corporate limits of Madison, WV, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/4" iron pin set on the right-of-way limits of WV State Rt. 17, and the right-of-way limits of the C & O Railroad; thence, along the right-of-way limits of WV State Rt. 17 S 64 13' 17" W - 163.50' to a 3/4" iron pin set; thence, turning right and leaving said right-of-way limits and extending through the city park N 36 39' 52" W - 66.19' to a 3/4" iron pin set; thence, turning right N 64 13' 16" E - 176.00' to a 3/4" iron pin set on the right-of-way limits of C & O Railroad; thence, turning right and along the said right-of-way limits S 25 46' 43" E - 65.00' to the place of BEGINNING, containing 0.253 acres.

And being of part of the same property conveyed to the party of the first part, by deed dated the 24th day of August, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 99, at page 185.

It is further the desire of the party of the first part to convey to the party of the second part all easements and rights of ways pertaining to the Madison Sewer System and all sewer lines and lift stations. The party of the first part conveys unto the party of the second part the following easements:

An easement from M. A. Stewart, et ux, dated the 28th day of

February, 1959, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia in Deed Book 29, at page 445;

An easement from J. O. Meadows, et ux, dated the 28th day of February, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 448;

An easement from Kay Howard, et ux, dated the 9th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 490;

An easement from William Kenneth Fulton, et ux, dated the 8th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 493;

An easement from Arnold Davis, et ux, dated the 9th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 496;

An easement from R. E. VandeLinde, dated the 9th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 499;

An easement from J. W. Stewart, dated the 11th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 502;

An easement from Pearl H. Carter, et als, dated the 16th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 505;

An easement from L. B. Lyon, et ux, dated the 12th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 508;

An easement from Beatrice Fulton, dated the 8th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 511;

An easement from Thomas R. Barker, et ux dated the 8th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 514;

An easement from E. P. Williams, et ux, dated the 9th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 517;

An easement from Ted Ball, et ux, dated the 11th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 520;

An easement from Flora Thompson, dated the 26th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 523;

An easement from Delilah Price, dated the 26th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 526;

An easement from Janis E. Kitzmiller, et ux, dated the 16th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 529;

An easement from W. A. Fryman, et ux, dated the 10th day of April, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 532;

An easement from Harry C. Brown, et ux, dated the 9th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 535;

An easement from Harold Hill, et ux, dated the 13th day of May 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 29, at page 538;

An easement from Clyde H. Kellogg, et ux, dated the 11th day of May, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 30, at page 10;

An easement from Okey W. Thompson, et ux, dated the 26th day of August, 1959, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 30, at page 90;

An easement from the County Court of Boone County, West Virginia, dated the 2nd day of November, 1965, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 33, at page 44; and

An easement from Clifford E. Jeffrey, et ux, dated the 20th day of November, 1973, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 36, at page 507.

It is understood by the parties hereto that the Grantor herein shall retain their ownership of their accounts receivable and accounts payable and current assets.

There is further conveyed hereby any and all buildings including the sewage treatment plant heretofore owned by the City of Madison, lift stations, collection lines, manholes and any and all appurtenances connected with the City of Madison's Sewerage Collection System, including submersible pumps.

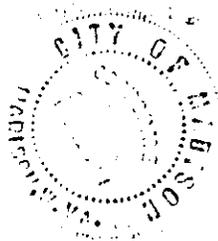
It is hereby agreed by the parties hereto that the effective date of this instrument shall be when the Danville Public Service District Treatment Plant becomes operational and commences servicing the citizens of the City of Madison.

DECLARATION OF CONSIDERATION

The undersigned do hereby declare that the property conveyed by this document is not subject to the State Excise Tax on the privilege of transferring real property for the reason that it is a transfer between political subdivisions of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Madison, a municipal corporation, has caused its name to be signed hereto and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its Mayor and Recorder and the Danville Public Service District, a public corporation, has caused its name to be signed hereto and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its Chairman and Secretary/Treasurer.

(CORPORATE SEAL)



THE CITY OF MADISON, a Municipal corporation

By William Paul
Its Mayor

ATTEST:

J. B. Small
Recorder

(CORPORATE SEAL)

DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a Public corporation,

By James H. Reed, Secretary/Treas
James Frank Rowley
Its Chairman

ATTEST:

James H. Reed
Secretary/Treasurer

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

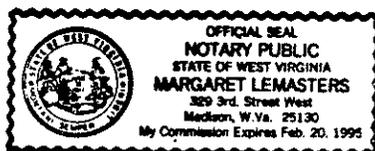
I, Margaret Lemasters, a Notary Public in and for
said county and state, do hereby certify that Herman Caudill,
Mayor, who signed the writing above, dated 1st day of June, 1993,
for the City of Madison, a Municipal Corporation, has this day
before me in my said county, acknowledged the said writing to be
the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand this 1st day of June, 1993.

My commission expires February 20, 1995.

Margaret Lemasters
NOTARY PUBLIC

(NOTARIAL SEAL)



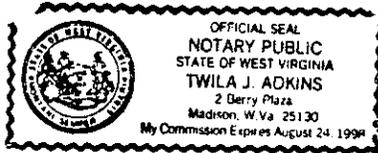
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

I, Twila J. Adkins, a Notary Public in and for said county and state, do hereby certify that JAMES E. REED for FRANK W. ROWLEY, Chairman of the Board of the Danville Public Service District, who signed the above writing, dated the 1st day of June, 1993, has this day before me acknowledged said writing to be the act and deed of the said corporation.

Given under my hand this 2nd day of June, 1993.

My commission expires August 24, 1998.



Twila J. Adkins
NOTARY PUBLIC

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

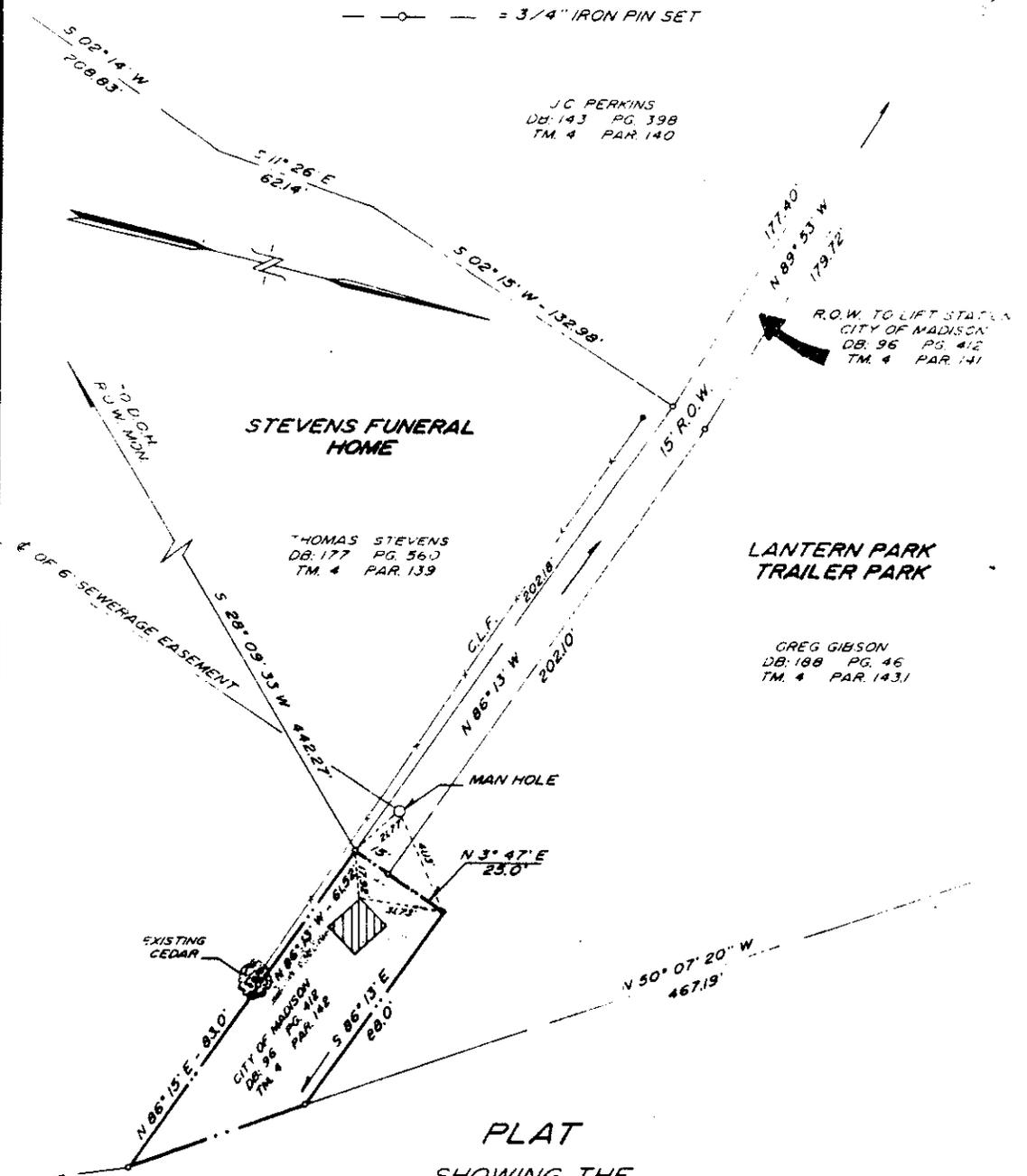
This instrument was prepared by Robert Lee White, Attorney at Law, 55 1/2 Avenue B, P. O. Box 157, Madison, West Virginia 25130-0157.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY COMMISSION CLERK'S OFFICE.

The foregoing writing, together with the annexed certificate _____, being duly stamped county \$ 24 State \$ 44 was This 3 day of June 1993 at 8:58 o'clock

A.M., admitted to record in my said office.
Teste: Ed Cooke Clerk by Lambert Deputy
21173 Fee \$ ex

—○— = 3/4" IRON PIN SET



J.C. PERKINS
DB: 143 PG. 398
TM. 4 PAR. 140

THOMAS STEVENS
DB: 177 PG. 560
TM. 4 PAR. 139

R.O.W. TO LIFT STATION
CITY OF MADISON
DB: 96 PG. 412
TM. 4 PAR. 141

LANTERN PARK
TRAILER PARK

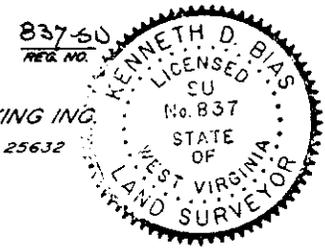
GREG GIBSON
DB: 188 PG. 46
TM. 4 PAR. 143.1

PLAT
SHOWING THE
PRICE BOTTOM LIFT STATION
FOR
DANVILLE P.S.D.

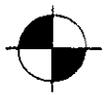
SCOTT DISTRICT
DATE: APRIL 16, 1991

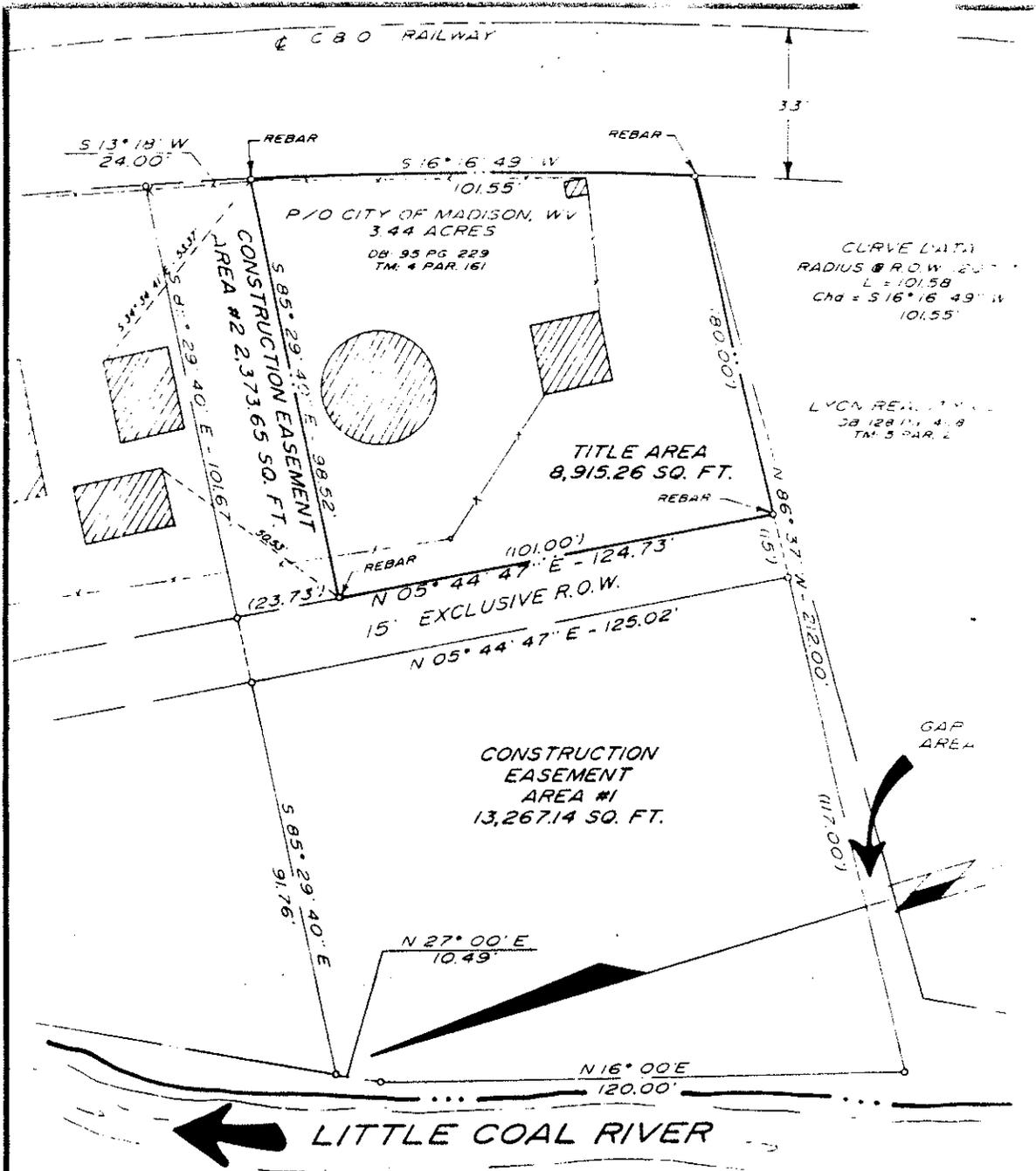
BOONE COUNTY
SCALE: 1" = 50'

Kenneth D. Bias
KENNETH D. BIAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR



BENCHMARK SURVEYING INC.
P.O. BOX 400 LYBURN, WV 25632
304-752-6300



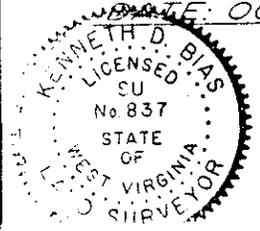


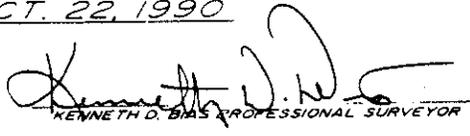
PLAT
 SHOWING MADISON WASTE WATER
 TREATMENT PLANT & LIFT STATION

FOR
DANVILLE, P.S.D.

CITY OF MADISON BOONE COUNTY, WV

DATE: OCT. 22, 1990 SCALE: 1" = 30'

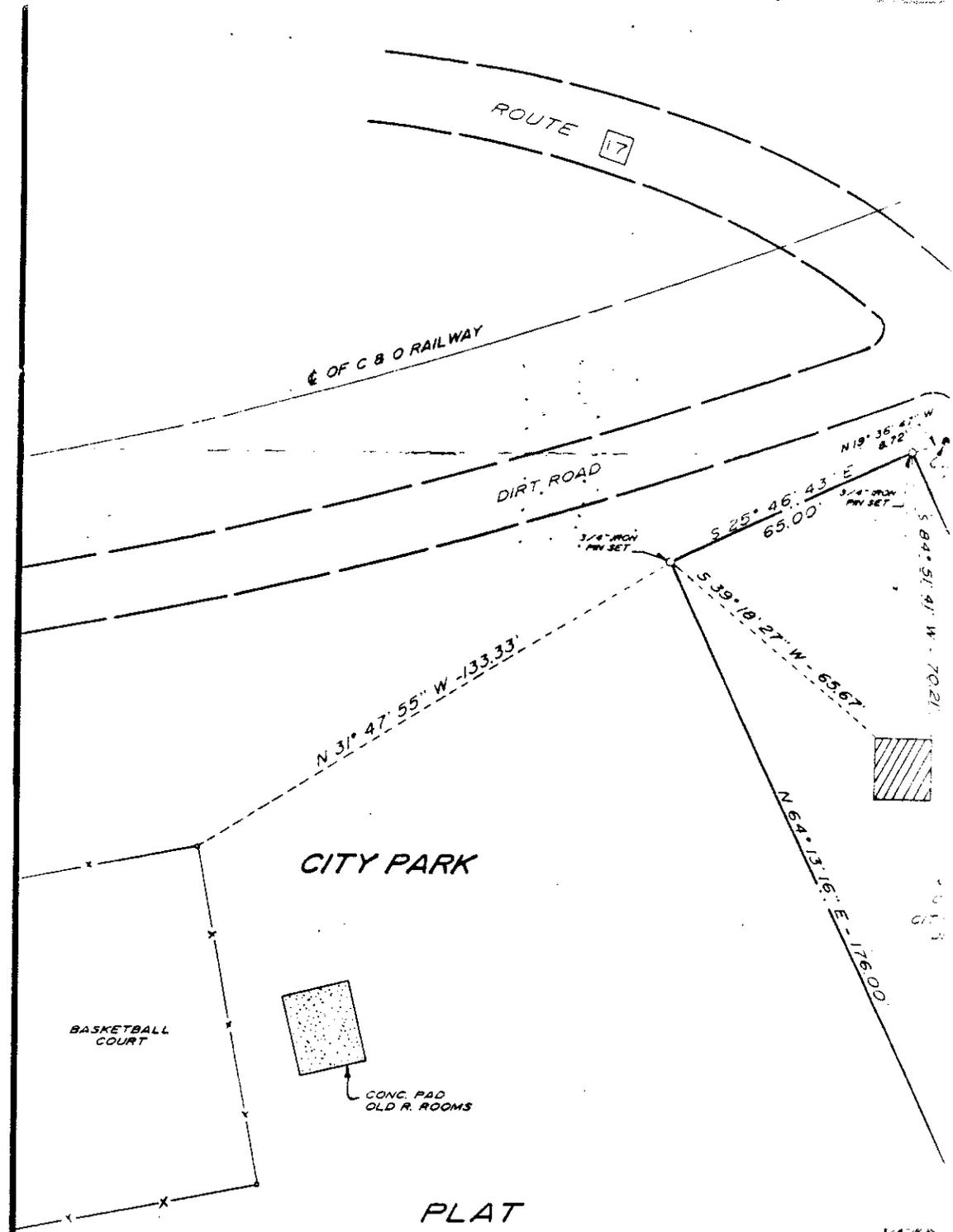



 KENNETH D. BIAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

837-SU
 REG. NO.



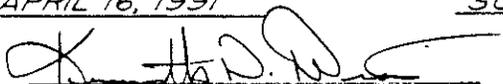
BENCHMARK SURVEYING INC.
 P.O. BOX 400 LYBURN, WV 25632
 304-752-6500



PLAT
 SHOWING THE
CITY PARK LIFT STATION
MADISON, WV
 FOR
DANVILLE, P.S.D.

CITY OF MADISON
DATE: APRIL 16, 1991

BOONE COUNTY, WV
SCALE: 1" = 30'


 KENNETH D. BIAS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

837-SU
 REG. NO.



BENCHMARK SURVEYING INC.
 P.O. BOX 400 LYBURN, WV 25632





79
3

S 64° 13' 17" W - 163.50'

WELL

725
RES
ADISON
5185

3/4" IRON
PIN SET
N 36° 39' 52" W
66.19'

R.O.W.
LIMITS

BRIDGE

ROUTE

17

RIVER

COAL

-E

D E R D

THE CITY OF MADISON, A
Municipal Corporation,

to

THE DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE
DISTRICT, A Public Corp-
oration,

Situate in the City of Mad-
ison, Scott District, Boone
County, West Virginia

ADMITTED TO R. C. C. B. AND RECORDED IN BOONE COUNTY COMMISSION

CLERK'S OFFICE

208 PAGE 910

TESTE: *[Signature]* CLERK
[Signature] DEPUTY

LAW OFFICE
ROBERT LEE WHITE
2 BERRY PLAZA
MADISON, WEST VIRGINIA 25150

RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

This Right of Way Easement, made and entered into this 4th day of June, 1993, by and between the CITY OF MADISON, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as GRANTOR, party of the first part, and the DANVILLE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation, hereinafter referred to as GRANTEE, party of the second part;

WHEREAS, the Danville Public Service District is constructing a sewer system that is going to include the present existing system of the City of Madison; and

WHEREAS, City of Madison has already signed a deed conveying their present system to the Danville Public Service District effective on the date that the City of Madison system is connected to the system of the Danville Public Service District; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the party of the second part to go unto the present existing system before the effective date of said transfer to prepare the existing system for connection to the Danville Public Service District system.

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESS THIS RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT:

That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00), cash in hand paid, and other good and valuable considerations not set out herein, the receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the City of Madison grants to Danville Public Service District, an easement allowing the Danville Public Service District to go unto the present existing sewer system of the City of Madison, for purposes of preparing the system for connection to the Danville Public Service District system and onto any and all property that was conveyed by the Grantor herein to the Grantee herein by that certain deed and agreement dated the 1st day of June, 1993, and of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Boone County, West Virginia in Deed Book 200, at page 910.

DECLARATION OF CONSIDERATION

The total consideration paid for the easement conveyed by this document is One Dollar (\$1.00).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Madison, a municipal corporation, has caused its name to be signed hereto and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed by its Mayor and Recorder.

(CORPORATE SEAL)



THE CITY OF MADISON, a Municipal corporation

By: *Herman Paulill*
Its Mayor

Robert White, atty.

RECEIVED
JUN 8 9 25 AM '93
REC'D
BOY
CC

ATTEST:

B. B. Amos
Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

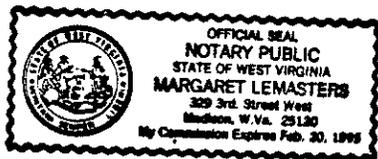
COUNTY OF BOONE, TO-WIT:

I, Margaret Lemasters, a Notary Public in and for said county and state, do hereby certify that Herman Caudill, Mayor, who signed the above writing, dated the 4th day of June, 1993, for the City of Madison, a Municipal Corporation, has this day acknowledged the same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand this 7th day of June, 1993.

My commission expires February 20, 1995.

Margaret Lemasters
NOTARY PUBLIC



(NOTARIAL SEAL)

This instrument was prepared by Robert Lee White, Attorney at Law, 55 1/2 Avenue B, P. O. Box 303, Madison, West Virginia 25130-0157.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, BOONE COUNTY COMMISSION CLERK'S OFFICE

The foregoing writing together with the annexed certificate was this JUN 8 1993 at 9:25 o'clock

A. M. was admitted to the office
Teste: Ed Cooke Clerk by Brenda S. Hill Deputy

21211 Fee: \$ 5.00

ADMITTED TO RECORD JUN 8 1993 19--
AND RECORDED IN BOONE COUNTY COMMISSION
CLERK'S OFFICE IN Contract
BOOK NO. 55 307
TESTE: Ed Cooke RK
BY: Brenda S. Hill STY



RECEIPT OF PAYMENT OF DESIGN NOTES

Boone National Bank, as holder of the Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1986 (the "Notes"), of Danville Public Service District (the "District"), dated February 1, 1986, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$150,000, hereby certifies that it has received the sum of \$77,249.46 from the District and that such sum is sufficient to pay the entire principal amount of and interest accrued on such Notes to the date hereof and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing such notes.

Dated this 30th day of July, 1993.

BOONE NATIONAL BANK

By *Ernest B. Conley*
Its Vice President

07/27/93
DANC.U1
21093/88001

RECEIPT OF PAYMENT OF STEP I LOAN

West Virginia Water Development Authority, as holder of the Step I Loan (the "Loan"), of Danville Public Service District (the "District"), dated September 4, 1975, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,750, hereby certifies that it has received the sum of \$3,787.50 from the District and that such sum is sufficient to pay the entire principal amount of and the one percent service charge of \$37.50 on the Loan to the date hereof and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Loan. The Loan is a non-interest bearing Loan.

Dated this 30th day of July, 1993.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By Daniel B. Zinkosky
Its Director

07/23/93
DANC.V1
21093/88001